

GSM Protocol Stack

Test Specification

SMS

Author: Condat AG
Alt-Moabit 90a
D-10559 Berlin
Germany

Date: 10 February 2003
Document No.: 8410.400.02.108
File: SMS.DOC

Table of Contents

0	DOCUMENT CONTROL	5
0.1	Document History	5
0.2	References	5
0.3	Abbreviations	10
0.4	Terms	12
1	OVERVIEW	13
2	PARAMETERS	15
3	TEST CASES	82
3.1	Routing (internal) and Configuration	82
3.1.1	SMS000: Setup the routing and PCO view for the SMS test	82
3.1.2	SMS001: ME Memory not available	83
3.1.3	SMS002: ME Memory available (3 Records, empty)	83
3.1.4	SMS003: ME Memory available (3 Records, 2 occupied)	83
3.1.5	SMS004: ME Memory available (3 Records, all occupied)	84
3.2	Initialisation Phase	84
3.2.1	SMS005: Start with CPHS and IMSI Check	84
3.2.2	SMS006: Start with CPHS and IMSI Check (with ME Memory)	86
3.2.3	SMS007: No Short Messages available (ME Memory)	87
3.2.4	SMS008: MO and MT-SM available (ME Memory)	87
3.2.5	SMS009: MO and MT-SM available (ME Memory full)	88
3.2.6	SMS010: Read and check additional SIM Properties	89
3.2.7	SMS012: No Short Messages available (SIM Memory)	89
3.2.8	SMS013: MO-SMS message available	91
3.2.9	SMS014: MT-SMS message available	93
3.2.10	SMS015: MO and MT-SMS message available	94
3.2.11	SMS016: 1 MO and 2 MT-SMS messages available, SIM memory full	96
3.2.12	SMS017: 1 MO and 2 MT-SMS messages available, SIM memory full not set	97
3.2.13	SMS018: MO and MT-SMS message available, Memory full is set	99
3.2.14	SMS019: SIM memory full, ME memory existent, MCEF set	101
3.2.15	SMS021: Unexpected Messages stored on SIM	103
3.2.16	SMS022: No SMS messages available, but SMS download possible	104
3.2.17	SMS031: Configuring the SMS Entity	106
3.2.18	SMS032: Configuring the SMS Entity (supporting STATUS REQUEST)	107
3.2.19	SMS033: Configuring the SMS Entity (support MT Acknowledge Response)	108
3.2.20	SMS034: Configuring the SMS Entity (supporting ME Memory)	108
3.3	Mobile Originated Short Message	110
3.3.1	SMS041: Initiation by MMI	110
3.3.2	SMS042: No SMS Connection established	112
3.3.3	SMS043: Confirmation of SMS Connection	113
3.3.4	SMS044: Timeout TR1M	114
3.3.5	SMS045: Multiple Request by MMI	115
3.3.6	SMS046: Confirmation to CP-DATA Message	115
3.3.7	SMS047: Wrong Message received (CP_DATA)	116
3.3.8	SMS048: Wrong Message received (unknown)	117
3.3.9	SMS049: CP Error received	118
3.3.10	SMS050: Lower Layer Failure	119
3.3.11	SMS051: Release of MM-Connection	120
3.3.12	SMS052: Timeout TC1M (first time)	120
3.3.13	SMS053: Timeout TC1M (max retransmissions)	121
3.3.14	SMS061: Acknowledgment of the Network (SUBMIT successful)	121
3.3.15	SMS062: Error signalled by the Network	123
3.3.16	SMS063: Wrong Message signalled by the Network (CP layer, CP-DATA)	124
3.3.17	SMS064: Wrong Message signalled by the Infrastructure (CP layer, unknown)	125

3.3.18	SMS065: Wrong Message signalled by the Infrastructure (RL layer).....	126
3.3.19	SMS066: Timeout TR1M while waiting for RP-ACK	127
3.3.20	SMS067: Lower Layer Failure.....	128
3.3.21	SMS068: Release of MM-Connection.....	129
3.4	Interworking MO-SM with MT-SM	130
3.4.1	SMS071: Sending of MO-SM parallel to Reception of Class 1 Message (stored in SIM-Card)	130
3.4.2	SMS081: Reception of Class 1 Message (stored in SIM-Card) parallel to Writing of MO-SM to SIM.....	133
3.4.3	SMS082: Reception of a Replaceable Message parallel to Writing of MO-SM to SIM (Case 1)	135
3.4.4	SMS083: Reception of a Replaceable Message parallel to Writing of MO-SM to SIM (Case 2)	138
3.5	Mobile Originated Short Message Command	142
3.5.1	SMS091: Mobile Originated Short Message Command	142
3.6	Mobile Terminated Short Message Service	145
3.6.1	SMS110: Reception of a Short Message (Preamble).....	145
3.6.2	SMS111: Reception of a CP-ERROR Message.....	146
3.6.3	SMS112: Reception of a CP-ACK message	146
3.6.4	SMS113: Reception of an unknown message.....	147
3.6.5	SMS121: Second Mobile Terminated Connection.....	148
3.6.6	SMS122: Additional Message for Mobile Terminated Connection	149
3.6.7	SMS131: MT Message, Phase 2+ Handling, Normal Case.....	150
3.6.8	SMS132: Class 0 Message, Phase 2+ Handling, no Response	152
3.6.9	SMS133: Class 0 Message, Phase 2+ Handling, Failure case	154
3.6.10	SMS151: Class 0 Message.....	154
3.6.11	SMS152: Class 0 Message (long message)	156
3.6.12	SMS153: Class 0 Message (long message), stored on SIM	158
3.6.13	SMS161: Class 1 - Reception of Message (stored in SIM-Card).....	160
3.6.14	SMS162: Class 1 - Reception of Message (stored in ME Memory).....	162
3.6.15	SMS163: Class 1 - Reception of Message (routed to TE).....	164
3.6.16	SMS164: Class 1 - Storage available on SIM, writing is NOT successfull	166
3.6.17	SMS171: Class 2 - Storage available on SIM, writing is successfull	168
3.6.18	SMS172: Class 2 - Storage available on SIM, writing not successfull, MCEF set 171	171
3.6.19	SMS173: Class 2 - Storage not available on SIM/ME, MCEF to be set	173
3.6.20	SMS174: Class 2 - Storage not available on SIM/ME, MCEF already set.	175
3.6.21	SMS175: Class 2 - Storage not available on SIM, but on ME, MCEF not to be set 176	176
3.6.22	SMS181: Class 3 Message.....	178
3.6.23	SMS182: Class 3 - Storage available on SIM, writing is not successfull	181
3.6.24	SMS191: No Class - Storage available on SIM, writing is successfull	183
3.6.25	SMS192: No Class - Storage available on SIM, writing is not successfull	185
3.7	Replace MT Short Message	187
3.7.1	SMS200: Storage of a Replaceable Short Message	187
3.7.2	SMS201: PID, SC and OA okay, replace message	189
3.7.3	SMS202: PID different, SC and OA okay, don't replace message.....	191
3.7.4	SMS203: PID and OA okay, SC is different, replace message	193
3.7.5	SMS204: PID and SC okay, OA is different, don't replace message	195
3.8	Mobile Terminated Short Message Status.....	197
3.8.1	SMS261: Mobile Terminated Short Message Status	197
3.8.2	SMS262: Mobile Terminated Short Message Status, Phase 2+ handling.....	199
3.9	One2One Operator-specific Short Message Handling.....	200
3.9.1	SMS311: Receiving SIM-specific Message	200
3.9.2	SMS312: Receiving SIM-specific Message, Memory Full Condition	202
3.9.3	SMS313: Receiving SIM-specific Message, Write Failure	204
3.9.4	SMS314: Receiving Empty Message	206
3.10	Short Message Service Procedures	207
3.10.1	SMS401: Storing of Short Messages (any record).....	207

3.10.2	SMS402: Storing of Short Messages (given record)	209
3.10.3	SMS403: Storing of Short Messages, failure cases	211
3.10.4	SMS411: Changing of Short Messages	213
3.10.5	SMS421: Reading of Short Messages, Mobile originated, not read	215
3.10.6	SMS422: Reading of Short Messages, Mobile originated, already read.....	217
3.10.7	SMS423: Reading of Short Messages, Mobile terminated, not read	218
3.10.8	SMS424: Reading of Short Messages, Mobile terminated, already read.....	219
3.10.9	SMS425: Reading of Short Messages, failure cases.....	220
3.10.10	SMS426: Searching for Short Messages, any Message	222
3.10.11	SMS427: Searching for Short Messages, Mobile Originated, not Sent.....	224
3.10.12	SMS429: Searching for Short Messages, Mobile Terminated, not Read.....	226
3.10.13	SMS431: Preview Reading of Short Messages, Mobile originated, not read....	227
3.10.14	SMS432: Preview-Reading of Short Messages, Mobile originated, already read	228
3.10.15	SMS435: Preview-Reading of Short Messages, failure cases.....	229
3.10.16	SMS441: Status Change Reading of Short Messages, Mobile Originated, not Sent.....	230
3.10.17	SMS442: Status Change-Reading of SMS, Mobile Originated, already Sent.....	231
3.10.18	SMS443: Status Change Reading of Short Messages, Mobile terminated, not read.....	231
3.10.19	SMS444: Reread after Status Change Reading of Short Message, Mobile terminated, previously not read	233
3.10.20	SMS445: Status Change Reading of SMS, Mobile Terminated, already Read...	233
3.10.21	SMS446: Reread after Status Change Reading of Short Message, Mobile terminated, previously read.....	234
3.10.22	SMS447: Status Change-Reading of Short Messages, failure cases	235
3.10.23	SMS471: Deletion of a Short Messages from SIM, successsful case	237
3.10.24	SMS472: Deletion of a Short Messages from ME, successsful ca se	238
3.10.25	SMS473: Deleting of Short Messages, failure cases.....	239
3.10.26	SMS474: Deleting of Mobile Originated Short Message from full SIM memory	240
3.10.27	SMS475: Deleting of Mobile Originated Short Message from full ME memory .	242
3.10.28	SMS476: Deleting of Short Message from SIM, no RP-SMMA	244
3.10.29	SMS477: Deleting of Short Message from ME Memory, no RP-SMMA.....	245
3.10.30	SMS480: Memory Available Notification	246
3.10.31	SMS481: SMS Ready Indication after Memory Available Notification	247
3.10.32	SMS482: Repeat RP-SMMA after Timeout TR1M (Timer TRAM)	248
3.10.33	SMS491: Modifying and Sending a Stored Message (MO)	250
3.10.34	SMS492: Update SIM with Sent Message (MO)	252
3.10.35	SMS493: Modifying and Sending a Stored Message (MT)	254
3.10.36	SMS494: Update SIM with Forwarded Message (MT).....	256
3.10.37	SMS495: Unsuccessful Transmission of a Forwarded Message	258
3.10.38	SMS496: Unsuccessful Storing of a Forwarded Message	259
3.10.39	SMS497: Start Sent Stored Message while an Income MT-SM is stored.....	261
3.10.40	SMS498: Income MT-SM while Message to be sent is read from SIM.....	265
3.10.41	SMS499: Income MT-SM while Sent Message is stored on SIM.....	269
3.11	SIM Toolkit - SMS Download	274
3.11.1	SMS511: Class 2 - PID SMS Download, no support by SIM	274
3.11.2	SMS512: Class 2 - PID SMS Download, wrong DCS	276
3.11.3	SMS521: Class 2 - PID SMS Download, support by SIM	278
3.11.4	SMS522: SMS Download, response 90 00	279
3.11.5	SMS523: SMS Download, response 93 00	280
3.11.6	SMS524: SMS Download, response 9F 05	281
3.11.7	SMS525: SMS Download, response 9E 05	282
3.12	Engineering Mode	283
3.12.1	SMS551: Acknowledge of the Infrastructure	283

0 Document Control

© Copyright Condat DV-Beratung Organisation und Software GmbH, 1997.

All rights reserved.

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this document is accurate at the time of printing. However, the software described in this document is subject to continuous development and improvement. Condat GmbH reserves the right to change the specification of the software. Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Condat GmbH. Condat GmbH accepts no liability for any loss or damage arising from the use of any information contained in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a licence agreement and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of the agreement. It is an offence to copy the software in any way except as specifically set out in the agreement. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, for any purpose without the express written permission of Condat GmbH.

TI Berlin AG

Alt Moabit 90a

10559 Berlin

Germany

Telephone: +49.30.3983-0

Fax: +49.30.3983-1300

Internet: <http://www.ti.com>

0.1 Document History

Document Id.	Date	Author	Remarks
6147.400.97.100	25-Apr-97	Stefan Lemke et al	Initial
8410.400.98.105	21-Nov-2001	Frank Kaiser	Major rework due to change of SAP MNSMS
8410.400.02.106	26-Apr-2002	Frank Kaiser	Test One2One Special Message Indication
8410.400.02.107	21-Jun-2002	Frank Kaiser	Support of ME memory
8410.400.02.108	10-Feb-2003	Frank Kaiser	bit length for SMS SDUs received from memory adjusted

0.2 References

- [1] GSM 2.81, Line Identification Supplementary Services - Stage 1
ETS 300 514, ETSI, September 1994
- [2] GSM 2.82, Call Forwarding Supplementary Services - Stage 1
ETS 300 515, ETSI, September 1994

- [3] GSM 2.83, Call Waiting and Call Hold Supplementary Services - Stage 1
ETS 300 516, ETSI, September 1994
- [4] GSM 2.84, Multi Party Supplementary Services - Stage 1
ETS 300 517, ETSI, September 1994
- [5] GSM 2.85, Closed User Group Supplementary Services - Stage 1
ETS 300 518, ETSI, September 1994
- [6] GSM 2.86, Advice of Charge Supplementary Services - Stage 1
ETS 300 519, ETSI, September 1994
- [7] GSM 2.88, Call Barring Supplementary Services - Stage 1
ETS 300 520, ETSI, September 1994
- [8] GSM 3.14, Support of Dual Tone Multi Frequency Signalling via the GSM System
ETS 300 532, ETSI, April 1994
- [9] GSM 3.40, Technical Realization of the Short Message Service Point-to-Point
ETS 300 536, ETSI, January 1996
- [10] GSM 3.41, Technical Realization of Short Message Service Cell Broadcast
ETS 300 537, ETSI, June 1995
- [11] GSM 3.81, Line Identification Supplementary Services - Stage 2
ETS 300 542, ETSI, February 1995
- [12] GSM 3.82, Call Forwarding Supplementary Services - Stage 2
ETS 300 543, ETSI, February 1995
- [13] GSM 3.83, Call Waiting and Call Hold Supplementary Services - Stage 2
ETS 300 544, ETSI, November 1994
- [14] GSM 3.84, Multi Party Supplementary Services - Stage 2
ETS 300 545, ETSI, November 1994
- [15] GSM 3.85, Closed User Group Supplementary Services - Stage 2
ETS 300 546, ETSI, January 1996
- [16] GSM 3.86, Advice of Charge Supplementary Services - Stage 2
ETS 300 547, ETSI, March 1995
- [17] GSM 3.88, Call Barring Supplementary Services - Stage 2
ETS 300 548, ETSI, November 1994
- [18] GSM 4.01, MS-BSS Interface General Aspects and Principles
ETS 300 550, ETSI, September 1994
- [18a] GSM 4.03, MS-BSS Interface Channel Structures and Access Capabilities
ETS 300 552, ETSI, September 1994
- [19] GSM 4.05, Data Link Layer General Aspects
ETS 300 554, ETSI, September 1994
- [20] GSM 4.06, MS-BSS Interface Data Link Layer Specification
ETS 300 555, ETSI, September 1994
- [21] GSM 4.07, Mobile Radio Interface Signalling Layer 3 General Aspects
ETS 300 556, ETSI, February 1995

- [22] GSM 4.08, Mobile Radio Interface Layer 3 Specification
ETS 300 557, ETSI, January 1996
- [23] GSM 4.10, Mobile Radio Interface Layer 3 Supplementary Services Specification
General Aspects
ETS 300 558, ETSI, February 1995
- [24] GSM 4.11, Point-to-Point Short Message Service Support on Mobile Radio Interface
ETS 300 559, ETSI, October 1995
- [25] GSM 4.12, Short Message Service Cell Broadcast Support on Mobile Radio Interface
ETS 300 560, ETSI, January 1996
- [26] GSM 4.80, Mobile Radio Interface Supplementary Services Specification Formats and
Coding
ETS 300 564, ETSI, February 1995
- [27] GSM 4.81, Line Identification Supplementary Services - Stage 3
ETS 300 565, ETSI, February 1995
- [28] GSM 4.82, Call Forwarding Supplementary Services - Stage 3
ETS 300 566, ETSI, February 1995
- [29] GSM 4.83, Call Waiting and Call Hold Supplementary Services - Stage 3
ETS 300 567, ETSI, February 1995
- [30] GSM 4.84, Multi Party Supplementary Services - Stage 3
ETS 300 568, ETSI, February 1995
- [31] GSM 4.85, Closed User Group Supplementary Services - Stage 3
ETS 300 569, ETSI, February 1995
- [32] GSM 4.86, Advice of Charge Supplementary Services - Stage 3
ETS 300 570, ETSI, February 1995
- [33] GSM 4.88, Call Barring Supplementary Services - Stage 3
ETS 300 571, ETSI, February 1995
- [34] GSM 5.01, Physical Layer on the Radio Path General Description
ETS 300 573, ETSI, October 1995
- [35] GSM 5.02, Multiplexing and Multiple Access on the Radio Path
ETS 300 574, ETSI, January 1996
- [36] GSM 5.08, Radio Sub-system Link Control
ETS 300 578, ETSI, January 1996
- [37] GSM 5.10, Radio Sub-system Synchronisation
ETS 300 579, ETSI, October 1995
- [38] Service Access Point MMREG
6147.100.96.100; Condat GmbH
- [39] Service Access Point MNCC
6147.101.96.100; Condat GmbH
- [40] Service Access Point MNSS
6147.102.96.100; Condat GmbH

- [41] Service Access Point MNSMS
6147.103.96.100; Condat GmbH
- [42] Service Access Point MMCC
6147.104.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [43] Service Access Point MMSS
6147.105.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [44] Service Access Point MMSMS
6147.106.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [45] Service Access Point RR
6147.107.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [46] Service Access Point SIM
6147.108.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [47] Service Access Point MPH
6147.109.96.100; Condat GmbH
- [48] Service Access Point DL
6147.110.96.100; Condat GmbH
- [49] Service Access Point MDL
6147.111.96.100; Condat GmbH
- [50] Service Access Point PH
6147.112.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [51] Service Access Point MMI
6147.113.96.100; Condat GmbH
- [52] Message Sequence Charts CC
6147.200.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [53] Message Sequence Charts SS
6147.201.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [54] Message Sequence Charts SMS
6147.202.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [55] Message Sequence Charts MM
6147.203.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [56] Message Sequence Charts RR
6147.204.96.100; Condat GmbH
- [57] Message Sequence Charts DL
6147.205.96.100; Condat GmbH
- [58] Users Guide
6147.300.96.100; Condat GmbH
- [59] Test Specification CC
6147.400.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [60] Test Specification SS
6147.401.97.100; Condat GmbH

- [61] Test Specification SMS
6147.402.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [62] Test Specification MM
6147.403.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [63] Test Specification RR
6147.404.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [64] Test Specification DL
6147.405.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [65] Test Specification CCD
6147.406.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [66] SDL Specification CC
6147.500.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [67] SDL Specification SS
6147.501.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [68] SDL Specification SMS
6147.502.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [69] SDL Specification MM
6147.503.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [70] SDL Specification RR
6147.504.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [71] SDL Specification DL
6147.505.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [72] Message Specification CC
6147.600.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [73] Message Specification SS
6147.601.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [74] Message Specification SMS
6147.602.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [75] Message Specification MM
6147.603.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [76] Message Specification RR
6147.604.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [77] Message Specification DL
6147.605.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [78] Technical Documentation CC
6147.700.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [79] Technical Documentation SS
6147.701.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [80] Technical Documentation SMS
6147.702.97.100; Condat GmbH

- [81] Technical Documentation MM
6147.703.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [82] Technical Documentation RR
6147.704.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [83] Technical Documentation DL
6147.705.97.100; Condat GmbH
- [84] Technical Documentation CCD
6147.706.97.100; Condat GmbH

0.3 Abbreviations

AGCH	Access Grant Channel
BCCH	Broadcast Control Channel
BS	Base Station
BSIC	Base Station Identification Code
CBCH	Cell Broadcast Channel
CBQ	Cell Bar Qualify
CC	Call Control
CCCH	Common Control Channel
CCD	Condat Coder Decoder
CKSN	Ciphering Key Sequence Number
C/R	Command / Response
C1	Path Loss Criterion
C2	Reselection Criterion
DCCH	Dedicated Control Channel
DISC	Disconnect Frame
DL	Data Link Layer
DM	Disconnected Mode Frame
EA	Extension Bit Address Field
EL	Extension Bit Length Field
EMMI	Electrical Man Machine Interface
F	Final Bit
FACCH	Fast Associated Control Channel
FHO	Forced Handover
GP	Guard Period
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communication
HPLMN	Home Public Land Mobile Network
I	Information Frame
IMEI	International Mobile Equipment Identity
IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
Kc	Authentication Key

L	Length Indicator
LAI	Location Area Information
LPD	Link Protocol Discriminator
M	More Data Bit
MCC	Mobile Country Code
MM	Mobility Management
MMI	Man Machine Interface
MNC	Mobile Network Code
MS	Mobile Station
NCC	National Colour Code
NECI	New Establishment Causes included
N(R)	Receive Number
N(S)	Send Number
OTD	Observed Time Difference
P	Poll Bit
PCH	Paging Channel
PDU	Protocol Description Unit
P/F	Poll / Final Bit
PL	Physical Layer
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Network
RACH	Random Access Channel
REJ	Reject Frame
RNR	Receive Not Ready Frame
RR	Radio Resource Management
RR	Receive Ready Frame
RTD	Real Time Difference
SABM	Set Asynchronous Balanced Mode
SACCH	Slow Associated Control Channel
SAP	Service Access Point
SAPI	Service Access Point Identifier
SDCCH	Slow Dedicated Control Channel
SIM	Subscriber Identity Module
SMS	Short Message Service
SMSCB	Short Message Service Cell Broadcast
SS	Supplementary Services
TCH	Traffic Channel
TCH/F	Traffic Channel Full Rate
TCH/H	Traffic Channel Half Rate
TDMA	Time Division Multiple Access
TMSI	Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity
UA	Unnumbered Acknowledgement Frame
UI	Unnumbered Information Frame
VPLMN	Visiting Public Land Mobile Network
V(A)	Acknowledgement State Variable

V(R) Receive State Variable

V(S) Send State Variable

0.4 Terms

Entity:	Program which executes the functions of a layer
Message:	A message is a data unit which is transferred between the entities of the same layer (peer-to-peer) of the mobile and infrastructure side. Message is used as a synonym to protocol data unit (PDU). A message may contain several information elements.
Primitive:	A primitive is a data unit which is transferred between layers on one component (mobile station or infrastructure). The primitive has an operation code which identifies the primitive and its parameters.
Service Access Point:	A Service Access Point is a data interface between two layers on one component (mobile station or infrastructure).

1 Overview

The Protocol Stacks are used to define the functionality of the GSM protocols for interfaces. The GSM specifications are normative when used to describe the functionality of interfaces, but the stacks and the subdivision of protocol layers does not imply or restrict any implementation.

The base of the Protocol Stack rests on the physical layer.

The Data Link Layer (DL) is used to handle an acknowledged connection between mobile and base station. The LAPDm protocol is used.

Radio Resource (RR) manages the resources of the air-interface. That means configuration of physical layer, cell selection and cell reselection, data transfer, RR-Connection handling.

Mobility Management (MM) handles registration aspects for the mobile station. It detects changes of location areas and updates a mobile station in the new location area.

Call Control (CC) provides the call functionality. This includes call establishment, call maintenance procedures like Hold, Retrieve or Modify, and call disconnection.

Supplementary Services (SS) handles all call independent supplementary services like call forwarding or call barring.

Short Message Services (SMS) is used for sending and receiving point-to-point short messages. Additionally the reception of cell broadcast short messages is included.

The man machine interface (MMI) is the interface to the user. Normally it is connected with a keypad as input device and a display as output device.

Between the several entities data interfaces are defined. These data interfaces are called Service Access Points (SAPs), indicating that an upper layer uses the services of a lower layer.

The GSM specification do not set out any implementation of the Protocol Stack. The following diagrams show the implementation described in all these documents for the mobile station. All entities except the Man Machine Interface and Physical Layer are implemented as part of the Protocol Stack.

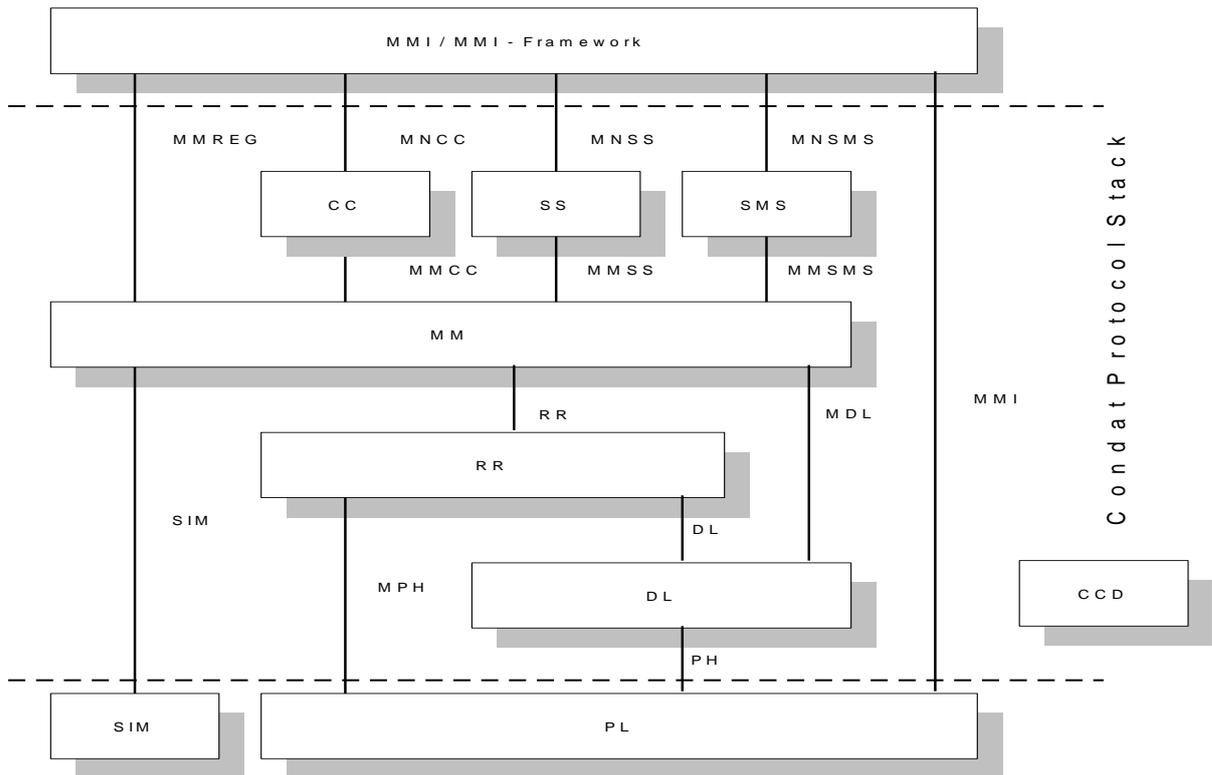


Figure 1: Mobile-station protocol architecture

This document describes the tests for Short Message Service (SMS).

2 Parameters

/*

Note: The following parameters section is also used in the GSMS test document.

*/

/* declaration */

DECLARATION (RP_ACK_DLNK)
DECLARATION (RP_ACK_DLNK_REF_ERR)
DECLARATION (RP_ACK_ULNK)
DECLARATION (RP_ERR_ULNK_RESP)
DECLARATION (RP_SMMA)
DECLARATION (RP_SMMA_REP)
DECLARATION (RP_ACK_SMMA)
DECLARATION (RP_ACK_SMMA_REP)
DECLARATION (RP_ACK_RESP)
DECLARATION (RP_ERR_RESP)
DECLARATION (RP_ACK_DLVR_REP)
DECLARATION (RP_ERR_DLVR_REP)
DECLARATION (RP_CAUSE_CONGESTION)
DECLARATION (RP_CAUSE_MEM_CAP_EXCEEDED)
DECLARATION (RP_CAUSE_PROTOCOL_ERROR)
DECLARATION (RP_CAUSE_TEMP_FAILURE)
DECLARATION (RP_CMD_STAT_REQ)
DECLARATION (RP_CMD_ENQ)
DECLARATION (RP_CMD_CANCEL_REP)
DECLARATION (RP_CMD_DEL)
DECLARATION (RP_ERR_CONGESTION)
DECLARATION (RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC)
DECLARATION (RP_ERR_PROTOCOL)
DECLARATION (RP_ERR_PROTOCOL_SECOND)
DECLARATION (RP_ERR_PROTOCOL_AA)
DECLARATION (RP_ERR_TEMP_FAILURE)
DECLARATION (RP_ERROR_CONGESTION)
DECLARATION (RP_ERROR_MEM_CAP_EXC)
DECLARATION (RP_ERROR_PROTOCOL)
DECLARATION (RP_ERROR_TEMP_FAILURE)
DECLARATION (RP_SCA_12345)
DECLARATION (RP_SCA_23456)
DECLARATION (RP_SCA_081112222)

DECLARATION (RP_DATA_CMD_STAT_REQ)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_CMD_ENQ)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_CMD_CANCEL_REP)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_CMD_DEL)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_2)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0L)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_43S)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)

DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL3)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_A)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_B)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_C)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_EMPTY)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_STATUS_REQ)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_STATUS_REQ)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_SUBMIT_ABS)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_SUBMIT_PID5F_ABS)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_SUBMIT_REQ)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_SUBMIT_MO)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_SUBMIT_DA)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_SUBMIT_SCA)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_SUBMIT_DA_SCA)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_SCA)
DECLARATION (RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA_SCA)

DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL0)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL0L)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL1)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL1_43S)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL2)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_121_A)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_121_B)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_121_C)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_EMPTY)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL3)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
DECLARATION (RP_DELIVER_7DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_STATUS_REQ)
DECLARATION (RP_STATUS_REQ)
DECLARATION (RP_SUBMIT_ABS)
DECLARATION (RP_SUBMIT_PID5F_ABS)
DECLARATION (RP_SUBMIT_REQ)

DECLARATION (RP_SUBMIT_MO)
DECLARATION (RP_SUBMIT_DA)
DECLARATION (RP_SUBMIT_SCA)
DECLARATION (RP_SUBMIT_DA_SCA)
DECLARATION (RP_SUBMIT_7DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA)
DECLARATION (RP_SUBMIT_7DEF_SCA)
DECLARATION (RP_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA_SCA)

DECLARATION (RP_UD_CMD_STAT_REQ)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_CMD_ENQ)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_CMD_CANCEL_REP)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_CMD_DEL)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0L)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_43S)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_121_A)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_121_B)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_121_C)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_EMPTY)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL3)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DELIVER_7DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_STATUS_REP)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_STATUS_REQ)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_SUBMIT_ABS)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_SUBMIT_PID5F_ABS)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_SUBMIT_REP)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_SUBMIT_MO)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_SUBMIT_DA)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_SUBMIT_7DEF)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA)

DECLARATION (TPDU_SUBMIT_ABS)
DECLARATION (TPDU_SUBMIT_MO)
DECLARATION (TPDU_SUBMIT_DA)
DECLARATION (TPDU_SUBMIT_7DEF)
DECLARATION (TPDU_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7DEF)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)

DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0L)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL3)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43S)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_121_A)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_121_B)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_121_C)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_EMPTY)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2)

DECLARATION (TPDU_COMMAND_STAT_REQ)
DECLARATION (TPDU_COMMAND_CANCEL_REP)
DECLARATION (TPDU_COMMAND_ENQ)
DECLARATION (TPDU_COMMAND_DEL)

DECLARATION (RP_CAUSE_SEM_INC)
DECLARATION (RP_ERROR_SEM_INC)
DECLARATION (RP_ERR_SEM_INC)
DECLARATION (TPDU_FCS_UNSPEC)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_FCS_UNSPEC)
DECLARATION (RP_ERROR_FCS_UNSPEC)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DLVR_REP_ACK)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DLVR_REP_ACK)
DECLARATION (RP_ACKNL_DLVR_REP)
DECLARATION (TPDU_DLVR_REP_ERR)
DECLARATION (RP_UD_DLVR_REP_ERR)
DECLARATION (RP_ERROR_DLVR_REP)
DECLARATION (SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF)
DECLARATION (SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2)
DECLARATION (SIM_SMS_MT_DELIVER_7DEF)

DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_EMPTY)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_MO)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_MO_ABS)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_MT)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_MT_7CL1)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF_X)
/*DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF_BUF)*/
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_SUBMIT_ABS)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)

DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0L)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0L_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7DEF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7DEF_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_43_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_43_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3_43_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_42_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43S)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43S_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43O_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_A)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_A_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_B)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_B_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_C)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_C_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_MO_CHANGE)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_MO_CHANGE_BUF)

DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_COMMAND_STAT_REQ)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_COMMAND_ENQ)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_COMMAND_CANCEL_REP)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_COMMAND_DEL)

DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_STATUS_REP)

DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DLVR_REP_ACK)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DLVR_REP_ERR)

DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1_BUF)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
DECLARATION (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3_BUF)

/* SIM Toolkit Commands*/
DECLARATION (ENVELOPE_SMS_1)
DECLARATION (ENVELOPE_SMS_1_CMD)
DECLARATION (ENVELOPE_SMS_2)
DECLARATION (ENVELOPE_SMS_2_CMD)
DECLARATION (ENVELOPE_SMS_3)
DECLARATION (ENVELOPE_SMS_3_CMD)
DECLARATION (ENVELOPE_SMS_4)
DECLARATION (ENVELOPE_SMS_4_CMD)
DECLARATION (ENVELOPE_SMS_121_C)
DECLARATION (ENVELOPE_SMS_121_C_CMD)
DECLARATION (STK_CMD_EMPTY)

DECLARATION (STK_CMD_EMPTY_CMD)

DECLARATION (STK_CMD_TPDU1)

DECLARATION (STK_CMD_TPDU2)

DECLARATION (STK_CMD_TPDU_7BIT)

DECLARATION (STK_CMD_TPDU_8BIT)

DECLARATION (TPDU_STATUS_REP)

DECLARATION (CPHS_VMW_DATA)

DECLARATION (IMSI_NORMAL)

DECLARATION (IMSI_ONE2ONE)

/* Bytes*/

BYTE	BYTE_00	0x00
BYTE	BYTE_55	0x55
BYTE	BYTE_AA	0xAA
BYTE	REQ_ID_0	0

/* ti*/

BYTE	TI_MO	0x00
BYTE	TI_MO_TO_MS	0x08
BYTE	TI_MT	0x00
BYTE	TI_MT_FROM_MS	0x08
BYTE	TI_MT_2	0x01
BYTE	TI_MT_2_FROM_MS	0x09

/* length*/

BYTE	LEN_0	0
BYTE	LEN_1	1
BYTE	LEN_2	2
BYTE	LEN_3	3
BYTE	LEN_5	5
BYTE	LEN_6	6
BYTE	LEN_9	9
BYTE	LEN_12	12
BYTE	LEN_176	176
BYTE	LENGTH_5	5
BYTE	LENGTH_6	6
BYTE	LENGTH_9	9
BYTE	LENGTH_10	10
BYTE	LENGTH_11	11
BYTE	LENGTH_18	18
BYTE	LENGTH_160	160
BYTE	LENGTH_SMS	176

/* msg ref*/

BYTE	MSG_REF_00	0x00
BYTE	MSG_REF_01	0x01
BYTE	MSG_REF_02	0x02
BYTE	MSG_REF_AA	0xAA
BYTE	MSG_REF_AB	0xAB
BYTE	MSG_REF_AC	0xAC
BYTE	TP_MR_3	3
BYTE	TP_MR_3N1	(TP_MR_3+1)
BYTE	TP_MR_3N2	(TP_MR_3+2)
BYTE	TP_MR_3N3	(TP_MR_3+3)
BYTE	TP_MR_3_1	(TP_MR_3-1)

/* reply path*/

BYTE	REPLY_PATH_0	0x00
BYTE	REPLY_PATH_1	0x01

/* more messages*/

BYTE MORE_MSG_0 0x00
 BYTE MORE_MSG_1 0x01

/* dcs*/

BYTE DCS_DEF 0x00 /* no class, GSM alphabet*/
 BYTE DCS_CL0_GDC0 0x10 /* class 0, GSM alphabet*/
 BYTE DCS_CL0_GDC1 0x30 /* class 0, GSM alphabet, compressed*/
 BYTE DCS_CL0_GDC2 0x14 /* class 0, 8 bit data*/
 BYTE DCS_CL0_GDC4 0x18 /* class 0, UCS2 data*/
 BYTE DCS_CL0_DEF 0xF0 /* class 0, GSM alphabet*/
 BYTE DCS_CL0_8BIT 0xF4 /* class 0, 8 bit data*/
 BYTE DCS_CL1_GDC0 0x11 /* class 1, GSM alphabet*/
 BYTE DCS_CL1_GDC1 0x31 /* class 1, GSM alphabet, compressed*/
 BYTE DCS_CL1_GDC2 0x15 /* class 1, 8 bit data*/
 BYTE DCS_CL1_GDC4 0x19 /* class 1, UCS2 data*/
 BYTE DCS_CL1_DEF 0xF1 /* class 1, GSM alphabet*/
 BYTE DCS_CL1_8BIT 0xF5 /* class 1, 8 bit data*/
 BYTE DCS_CL2_GDC0 0x12 /* class 2, GSM alphabet*/
 BYTE DCS_CL2_GDC1 0x32 /* class 2, GSM alphabet, compressed*/
 BYTE DCS_CL2_GDC2 0x16 /* class 2, 8 bit data*/
 BYTE DCS_CL2_GDC3 0x36 /* class 2, 8 bit data, compressed*/
 BYTE DCS_CL2_GDC4 0x1A /* class 2, UCS2 data*/
 BYTE DCS_CL2_DEF 0xF2 /* class 2, GSM alphabet*/
 BYTE DCS_CL2_8BIT 0xF6 /* class 2, 8 bit data*/
 BYTE DCS_CL3_GDC0 0x13 /* class 3, GSM alphabet*/
 BYTE DCS_CL3_GDC1 0x33 /* class 3, GSM alphabet, compressed*/
 BYTE DCS_CL3_GDC2 0x17 /* class 3, 8 bit data*/
 BYTE DCS_CL3_GDC4 0x1B /* class 3, UCS2 data*/
 BYTE DCS_CL3_DEF 0xF3 /* class 3, GSM alphabet*/
 BYTE DCS_CL3_8BIT 0xF7 /* class 3, 8 bit data*/
 BYTE DCS_MWI_DISCD 0xC0 /* message waiting indication, discard, GSM alphabet*/
 BYTE DCS_MWI_STR_DEF 0xD0 /* message waiting indication, store, GSM alphabet*/
 BYTE DCS_MWI_STR_UCS2 0xE0 /* message waiting indication, store, UCS2 data*/

/* Protocol Identifier*/

BYTE PID_0 0x00

/* message types*/

BYTE MSG_MO_1 1
 BYTE MSG_MT_1 4

 BYTE MSG_TYPE_02 0x02
 BYTE MSG_TYPE_04 0x04
 BYTE MSG_TYPE_06 0x06
 BYTE MSG_TYPE_1D 0x1D

 BYTE SMS_CONDX_OVR_UNDEF 3

/* composed cause values */

SHORT SMS_TX_CS_MSG_NOT_COMP (0x4000 | (SMSCP_ORIGINATING_ENTITY<<8) | SMS_CP_CS_MSG_NOT_COMP)
 SHORT SMS_TX_CS_INFO_NON_EXIST (0x4000 | (SMSCP_ORIGINATING_ENTITY<<8) | SMS_CP_CS_INFO_NON_EXIST)
 SHORT SMS_RX_CS_NETWORK_FAILURE (0x0000 | (SMSCP_ORIGINATING_ENTITY<<8) | SMS_CP_CS_NETWORK_FAILURE)
 SHORT SMS_RX_CS_CONGESTION (0x0000 | (SMSRP_ORIGINATING_ENTITY<<8) | SMS_RP_CS_CONGESTION)
 SHORT SMS_TX_CS_PROTOCOL_ERROR (0x4000 | (SMSRP_ORIGINATING_ENTITY<<8) | SMS_RP_CS_PROTOCOL_ERROR)
 SHORT SMS_RX_CS_TEMP_FAILURE (0x0000 | (SMSRP_ORIGINATING_ENTITY<<8) | SMS_RP_CS_TEMP_FAILURE)

/* SIM record*/

SHORT SIM_RECORD_0 0
 SHORT SIM_RECORD_1 1
 SHORT SIM_RECORD_2 2
 SHORT SIM_RECORD_3 3

```

SHORT      SIM_RECORD_4      4
SHORT      SIM_RECORD_5      5

/* offset */
SHORT      OFFSET_0          0
SHORT      OFFSET_1          1

/* Timezone */
BYTE       TIMEZONE_GMT_PLS_1HR      0x40
BYTE       TIMEZONE_GMT              0x00

/* CPHS Voice Message Waiting Flag (Byte 1) */
BYTE       CPHS_VMW_BYTE1_L1W        0x5A

/* Definitions for EM */
LONG       Bitm_L              0x10100
LONG       Bitm_H              0x0000
BYTE       EM_ENTITY           0x07

/* Definitions for repeated usage of bytes sequences */
#define TO_BE_IGNORED          /* 5 bytes which must be ignored */
    0x5A, 0xA5, 0x0F, 0xF0, 0xFE

#define RP_ADDR_12345\
    0x04, 0x91, 0x21, 0x43, 0xF5

#define RP_ADDR_0811112222     /* 7 bytes */
    0x06, 0x81, 0x80, 0x11, 0x11, 0x22, 0x22

#define RP_ADDR_23456\
    0x04, 0xA1, 0x32, 0x54, 0xF6

#define TP_ADDR_SBM           /* 5 bytes */
    LENGTH_6, 0x91, 0x56, 0x34, 0x12

#define TP_ADDR_SBM1         /* 5 bytes */
    LENGTH_5, 0xA1, 0x89, 0x67, 0xF5

#define TP_ADDR_SBM2         /* 7 bytes */
    LENGTH_9, 0x80, 0x00, 0x89, 0x67, 0x45, 0xF3

#define TP_ADDR_DLV          /* 5 bytes */
    LENGTH_6, 0x81, 0x89, 0x67, 0x45

#define TP_ADDR_DLV1         /* 5 bytes */
    LENGTH_6, 0x81, 0x21, 0x43, 0x65

#define TP_ADDR_DLV_LONG     /* 8 bytes */
    LENGTH_10, 0x81, 0x10, 0x32, 0x89, 0x67, 0x45, 0xF8

#define TP_ADDR_121_SPEC     /* 7 bytes */
    LENGTH_9, 0xD0, 0x3E, 0x78, 0x59, 0x3E, 0x07

#define TP_ADDR_EMPTY       /* 2 bytes */
    0, 0x80

#define SM7_ABCDEFGHI       /* 9 bytes */
    LENGTH_9, 0x41, 0xE1, 0x90, 0x58, 0x34, 0x1E, 0x91, 0x49

#define TEXT7_RSTUVWXYZ     /* 8 bytes */
    0xD2, 0x29, 0xB5, 0x6A, 0xBD, 0x62, 0xB3, 0x5A

#define SM7_RSTUVWXYZ       /* 9 bytes */
    LENGTH_9, TEXT7_RSTUVWXYZ

#define TEXT8_ABCDEFGHI     /* 9 bytes */
    0x41, 0x42, 0x43, 0x44, 0x45, 0x46, 0x47, 0x48, 0x49

#define SM8_ABCDEFGHI       /* 10 bytes */
    LENGTH_9, TEXT8_ABCDEFGHI

```

```

#define SM16_ABCDEFGHI                               /* 19 bytes */
    LENGTH_18,\
    0x01, 0x00, 0x00, 0x42, 0x00, 0x43, 0x00, 0x44, 0x00, 0x45,\
    0x00, 0x46, 0x00, 0x47, 0x00, 0x48, 0x00, 0x49

#define SM7_LONG                                     /* 141 bytes */
    LENGTH_160,\
    0x54, 0x74, 0x7a, 0x0e, 0x4a, 0xcf, 0x41, 0x74, 0x74, 0x19, 0x44, 0x2e, 0x9b, 0xc3, \
    0x75, 0x36, 0x1d, 0x44, 0x2f, 0xcf, 0xe9, 0xa0, 0x76, 0x79, 0x3e, 0x0f, 0x9f, 0xcb, \
    0x80, 0x80, 0x60, 0x40, 0x28, 0x18, 0x0e, 0x88, 0x84, 0x62, 0xc1, 0x68, 0x38, 0x1e, \
    0x90, 0x88, 0x64, 0x42, 0xa9, 0x58, 0x2e, 0x98, 0x8c, 0xc6, 0xc5, 0xe9, 0x78, 0x3e, \
    0xa0, 0x90, 0x68, 0x44, 0x2a, 0x99, 0x4e, 0xa8, 0x94, 0x6a, 0xc5, 0x6a, 0xb9, 0x5e, \
    0xb0, 0x98, 0x6c, 0x46, 0xab, 0xd9, 0x6e, 0xb8, 0x9c, 0x6e, 0xc7, 0xeb, 0xf9, 0x7e, \
    0xc0, 0xa0, 0x70, 0x48, 0x2c, 0x1a, 0x8f, 0xc8, 0xa4, 0x72, 0xc9, 0x6c, 0x3a, 0x9f, \
    0xd0, 0xa8, 0x74, 0x4a, 0xad, 0x5a, 0xaf, 0xd8, 0xac, 0x76, 0xcb, 0xed, 0x7a, 0xbf, \
    0xe0, 0xb0, 0x78, 0x4c, 0x2e, 0x9b, 0xcf, 0xe8, 0xb4, 0x7a, 0xcd, 0x6e, 0xbb, 0xdf, \
    0xf0, 0xb8, 0x7c, 0x4e, 0xaf, 0xdb, 0xef, 0xf8, 0xbc, 0x7e, 0xcf, 0xef, 0xfb, 0xff

#define TIME_GMT\
    0x89, 0x21, 0x20, 0x10, 0x25, 0x31, BYTE_00

#define TIME_GMT1\
    0x89, 0x80, 0x13, 0x10, 0x25, 0x31, 0x01

#define TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR\
    0x89, 0x10, 0x70, 0x21, 0x43, 0x65, TIMEZONE_GMT_PLS_1HR

#define MO_INIT                                     /* 18 bytes */
    SMS_SUBMIT,\
    NOT_PRESENT_8BIT,\
    TP_ADDR_SBM,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0, DCS_CL2_DEF,\
    SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT    BITLEN_MO_INIT                            144

#define MO_ABS_INIT                                 /* 25 bytes */
    (SMS_SUBMIT | 0x18),                             /* VP-ABS is set */
    0x08,\
    TP_ADDR_SBM1,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0, DCS_CL0_DEF,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM7_RSTUVWXYZ
SHORT    BITLEN_SUBMIT_ABS                          200

#define MT_INIT                                     /* 24 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_SBM1,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0, DCS_CL2_DEF,\
    TIME_GMT1,\
    SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT    BITLEN_MT_INIT                              192

#define SUBMIT_ABS                                  /* 25 bytes */
    0x19,                                             /* SUBMIT, VP-ABS */
    TP_MR_3N1,\
    TP_ADDR_SBM,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0, DCS_DEF,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT    BITLEN_SUBMIT_ABS                          200

```

```

#define DELIVER_7DEF /* 24 bytes */
    SMS_DELIVER,\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0,DCS_DEF,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7DEF 192

#define DELIVER_7CL0 /* 24 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0,DCS_CL0_GDC0,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL0 192

#define DELIVER_7CL0_DEF /* 24 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    PID_0,DCS_CL0_DEF,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF 192

#define DELIVER_7CL0_GDC /* 24 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    PID_0,DCS_CL0_GDC0,\
    TIME_GMT,\
    SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC 192

#define DELIVER_8CL0_DEF /* 25 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    PID_0,DCS_CL0_8BIT,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM8_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF 200

#define DELIVER_8CL0_GDC /* 25 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    PID_0,DCS_CL0_GDC2,\
    TIME_GMT,\
    SM8_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC 200

#define DELIVER_16CL0_GDC /* 34 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    PID_0,DCS_CL0_GDC4,\
    TIME_GMT,\
    SM16_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC 272

#define DELIVER_7CL0L /* 159 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV_LONG,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0,DCS_CL0_GDC0,\
    TIME_GMT,\
    SM7_LONG
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL0L 1272

```

```

#define DELIVER_7CL1 /* 24 bytes */
(SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
TP_ADDR_DLV,\
SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0, DCS_CL1_DEF,\
TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL1 192

#define DELIVER_7CL2 /* 24 bytes */
(SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
TP_ADDR_DLV,\
SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0, DCS_CL2_GDC0,\
TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL2 192

#define DELIVER_7CL3 /* 24 bytes */
(SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
TP_ADDR_DLV,\
SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0, DCS_CL3_GDC0,\
TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL3 192

#define DELIVER_7CL0_43 /* 24 bytes */
(SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
TP_ADDR_DLV,\
SMS_PID_REP_SM_TYPE_3, DCS_CL0_GDC0,\
TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL0_43 192

#define DELIVER_7CL1_43 /* 24 bytes */
(SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
TP_ADDR_DLV,\
SMS_PID_REP_SM_TYPE_3, DCS_CL1_GDC0,\
TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL1_43 192

#define DELIVER_7CL2_43 /* 24 bytes */
(SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
TP_ADDR_DLV,\
SMS_PID_REP_SM_TYPE_3, DCS_CL2_GDC0,\
TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL2_43 192

#define DELIVER_7CL3_43 /* 24 bytes */
(SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
TP_ADDR_DLV,\
SMS_PID_REP_SM_TYPE_3, DCS_CL3_GDC0,\
TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL3_43 192

#define DELIVER_7CL1_42 /* 24 bytes */
(SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
TP_ADDR_DLV,\
SMS_PID_REP_SM_TYPE_2, DCS_CL1_GDC0,\
TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
SM7_RSTUVWXYZ
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL1_42 192

```

```

#define DELIVER_7CL1_43O /* 24 bytes */
(SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
TP_ADDR_DL1,\
SMS_PID_REP_SM_TYPE_3, DCS_CL1_GDC0,\
TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
SM7_RSTUVWXYZ
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL1_43O 192

#define SBM_DEF /* 18 bytes */
SMS_SUBMIT,\
NOT_PRESENT_8BIT,\
TP_ADDR_SBM,\
SMS_PID_DEFAULT,\
DCS_DEF,\
SM7_RSTUVWXYZ

#define MO_CHANGE /* 12 bytes */
SMS_SUBMIT,\
NOT_PRESENT_8BIT,\
TP_ADDR_SBM2,\
SMS_PID_DEFAULT, DCS_DEF,\
BYTE_00
SHORT BITLEN_MO_CHANGE 96

#define SBM_MO /* 18 bytes */
SMS_SUBMIT,\
TP_MR_3N1, /* as MO_INIT, but message is sent */
TP_ADDR_SBM,\
SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0, DCS_CL2_DEF,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_SBM_MO 144

#define SBM_DA /* 20 bytes */
SMS_SUBMIT,\
TP_MR_3N1,\
TP_ADDR_SBM2,\
SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0, DCS_CL2_DEF,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_SBM_DA 160

#define SBM_7DEF /* 18 bytes */
SMS_SUBMIT,\
TP_MR_3N1,\
TP_ADDR_DL1,\
SMS_PID_DEFAULT, DCS_DEF,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_SBM_7DEF 144

#define SBM_7DEF_DA /* 20 bytes */
SMS_SUBMIT,\
TP_MR_3N1,\
TP_ADDR_SBM2,\
SMS_PID_DEFAULT, DCS_DEF,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_SBM_7DEF_DA 160

#define SBM_INIT /* 18 bytes */
SMS_SUBMIT,\
TP_MR_3N1,\
TP_ADDR_SBM1,\
SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0, DCS_CL2_DEF,\
SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_SBM_INIT 144

```

```

#define SBM_INIT_DA /* 20 bytes */
    SMS_SUBMIT,\
    TP_MR_3N1,\
    TP_ADDR_SBM2,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0,DCS_CL2_DEF,\
    SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_SBM_INIT_DA 160

#define COMMAND_STAT_REQ /* 11 bytes */
    SMS_COMMAND,\
    TP_MR_3N1,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0,\
    SMS_CT_ENABLE,\
    MSG_REF_01,\
    TP_ADDR_SBM,\
    LEN_0

#define COMMAND_ENQ /* 11 bytes */
    SMS_COMMAND,\
    TP_MR_3N1,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0,\
    SMS_CT_ENQUIRY,\
    MSG_REF_01,\
    TP_ADDR_SBM,\
    LEN_0

#define COMMAND_CANCEL_REP /* 11 bytes */
    SMS_COMMAND,\
    TP_MR_3N1,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0,\
    SMS_CT_CANCEL_REP,\
    MSG_REF_01,\
    TP_ADDR_SBM,\
    LEN_0

#define COMMAND_DEL /* 11 bytes */
    SMS_COMMAND,\
    TP_MR_3N2,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0,\
    SMS_CT_DELETE,\
    MSG_REF_01,\
    TP_ADDR_SBM,\
    LEN_0

#define STATUS_REP /* 23 bytes */
    (SMS_STATUS_REPORT | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_MR_3N2,\
    TP_ADDR_SBM,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    TIME_GMT,\
    SMS_ST_SM_REC_BY_SME,\
    BYTE_00 /* Parameter Indicator not set */

#define DLVR_REP_ACK /* 6 bytes */
    SMS_DELIVER_REPORT,\
    0x06, /* TP-DCS and TP-UD present */
    DCS_CL0_8BIT,\
    0x02,'O','K'
SHORT BITLEN_DLVR_REP_ACK 48

```

```

#define DLVR_REP_ERR /* 3 bytes */
    SMS_DELIVER_REPORT,\
    SMS_FCS_ERROR_IN_MS,\
    BYTE_00 /* Parameter Indicator not set */
SHORT BITLEN_DLVR_REP_ERR 24

#define DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1 /* 24 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    SMS_PID_SIM_DOWNLOAD, DCS_CL2_DEF,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1 192

#define DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2 /* 156 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    SMS_PID_SIM_DOWNLOAD, DCS_CL2_GDC0,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM7_LONG
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2 1248

#define DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3 /* 24 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    SMS_PID_SIM_DOWNLOAD, DCS_CL1_GDC0,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM7_RSTUVWXYZ
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3 192

#define DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1 /* 25 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    SMS_PID_SIM_DOWNLOAD, DCS_CL2_GDC2,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM8_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1 200

#define DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2 /* 25 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_DLV,\
    SMS_PID_SIM_DOWNLOAD, DCS_CL2_8BIT,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM8_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2 200

#define DELIVER_121_A /* 26 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_121_SPEC,\
    SMS_PID_DEFAULT, DCS_DEF,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM7_RSTUVWXYZ
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_121_A 208

#define DELIVER_121_B /* 26 bytes */
    (SMS_DELIVER | (SMS_MMS_NO_MORE_MESSAGES << 2)),\
    TP_ADDR_121_SPEC,\
    SMS_PID_SM_TYPE_0, DCS_CL2_DEF,\
    TIME_GMT_PLS_1HR,\
    SM7_ABCDEFGHI
SHORT BITLEN_DELIVER_121_B 208

```



```

        SMS_DELIVER_REPORT,
        0x07, /* TP-PID */
        SMS_PID_SIM_DOWNLOAD, /* TP-PI */
        DCS_CL2_GDC2, /* TP-DCS */
        SM8_ABCDEFGHI /* TP-UD */
ENDFIELD (CP_DATA_RP_ACK_TPDU3, 28)
FIELD (CP_DATA_RP_ERROR_TPDU2)
    0xB8, 0x00,
    0x18, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
    0x89, 0x01, /* CP-DATA */
    20, /* length RPDU */
    RP_ERROR_UL, /* RP-ERROR */
    MSG_REF_01, /* message reference */
    1, /* length rp-cause */
    SMS_RP_CS_PROTOCOL_ERROR, /* protocol error unspecified */
    0x41, /* IEI tpdu */
    14, /* length tpdu */
    SMS_DELIVER_REPORT,
    SMS_FCS_SAT_DNL_ERROR, /* TP-FCS */
    0x07, /* TP-PID */
    SMS_PID_SIM_DOWNLOAD, /* TP-PI */
    DCS_CL2_GDC0, /* TP-DCS */
    SM7_RSTUVW XYZ /* TP-DU */
ENDFIELD (CP_DATA_RP_ERROR_TPDU2, 30)
FIELD (CP_DATA_RP_ERROR_TPDU4)
    0xC0, 0x00,
    0x18, 0x00,
    0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
    0x89, 0x01, /* CP-DATA */
    21, /* length RPDU */
    RP_ERROR_UL, /* RP-ERROR */
    MSG_REF_01, /* message reference */
    1, /* length rp-cause */
    SMS_RP_CS_PROTOCOL_ERROR, /* protocol error unspecified */
    0x41, /* IEI tpdu */
    15, /* length tpdu */
    SMS_DELIVER_REPORT,
    SMS_FCS_SAT_DNL_ERROR, /* TP-FCS */
    0x07, /* TP-PID */
    SMS_PID_SIM_DOWNLOAD, /* TP-PI */
    DCS_CL2_8BIT, /* TP-DCS */
    SM8_ABCDEFGHI /* TP-UD */
ENDFIELD (CP_DATA_RP_ERROR_TPDU4, 31)

```

/*--- End of declaration part, begin of executable part of definitions ---*/

```

/* Store last used TP-MR in EF(SMSS) */
BEGINARRAY PART (SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF, 1)
    TP_MR_3N1
ENDARRAY

BEGINARRAY PART (SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2, 1)
    TP_MR_3N2
ENDARRAY

BEGINARRAY (SIM_SMS_MT_DELIVER_7DEF, MAX_SIM_CMD)
    SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD,
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7DEF,
    0xFF, 0xFF,

```



```
BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL0_DEF
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL0_GDC
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF_BUF, 30)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_8CL0_DEF
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 240)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC_BUF, 30)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_8CL0_GDC
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 240)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC_BUF, 39)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_16CL0_GDC
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 312)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0L_BUF, 166)
    RP_ADDR_0811112222,
    DELIVER_7CL0L
ENDARRAY
```

```
BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0L)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 1328)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0L_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL1
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_MT_7CL1)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_MT_7CL1_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL2
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL3
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7DEF_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7DEF
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7DEF)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7DEF_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_43_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL0_43
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_43_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL1_43
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_43_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL2_43
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_43_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3_43_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL3_43
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3_43_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_42_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL1_42
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_42_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43S_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_23456,
    DELIVER_7CL1_43
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43S)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43S_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43O_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL1_43O
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43O_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_A_BUF, 31)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_121_A
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_A)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 248)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_A_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_B_BUF, 31)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_121_B
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_B)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 248)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_B_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_C_BUF, 163)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_121_C
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_C)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 1304)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_C_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 184)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF_X)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 1400)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_MO_CHANGE_BUF, 19)
    RP_ADDR_081112222,
    MO_CHANGE
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_MO_CHANGE)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 152)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_MO_CHANGE_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

/* SMS SDU Command */

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_COMMAND_STAT_REQ)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 128)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_COMMAND_STAT_REQ_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT
```

```

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_COMMAND_ENQ)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 128)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_COMMAND_ENQ_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_COMMAND_CANCEL_REP)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 128)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_COMMAND_CANCEL_REP_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_COMMAND_DEL)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 128)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_COMMAND_DEL_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

/* SMS SDU Status Indication */
BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_STATUS_REP)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 224)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_STATUS_REP_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

/* SMS SDU Deliver Report */
BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DLVR_REP_ACK)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 56)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DLVR_REP_ACK_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DLVR_REP_ERR)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 32)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DLVR_REP_ERR_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

/* SMS SDU failed SAT message */
BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY_PART (SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3_BUF, 29)
    RP_ADDR_12345,
    DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sms_sdu", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 232)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0)
    SET_COMP ("buf", SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT

```

```
/* rp smma uplink */
```

```
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_SMMA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_SMMA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", TP_MR_3)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
```

```
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_SMMA_REP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_SMMA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", TP_MR_3_1)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
```

```
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
/* rp ack downlink for RP-SMMA */
```

```
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_ACK_SMMA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_A CK_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", TP_MR_3)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_dl")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
```

```
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_ACK_SMMA_REP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_A CK_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", TP_MR_3_1)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_dl")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
```

```
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
/* SDU tp submit */
```

```
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_SUBMIT_ABS, 200)
    SUBMIT_ABS
```

```
ENDBITBUF
```

```
/* rp user data submit */
```

```
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_SUBMIT_ABS)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_SUBMIT)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_SUBMIT_ABS)
```

```
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
/* rp service center address */
```

```
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("ton", SMS_TON_INTERNATIONAL)
    SET_COMP ("npi", SMS_NPI_ISDN)
    SET_COMP ("num", BCD_12345)
```

```
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_0811112222)
    SET_COMP ("ton", SMS_TON_UNKNOWN)
    SET_COMP ("npi", SMS_NPI_ISDN)
    SET_COMP ("num", BCD_0811112222)
```

```
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_23456)
    SET_COMP ("ton", SMS_TON_NATIONAL)
    SET_COMP ("npi", SMS_NPI_ISDN)
    SET_COMP ("num", BCD_23456)
```

```
ENDSTRUCT
```

```

/* rp submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_ABS)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_SUBMIT_ABS)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_SUBMIT_ABS)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_ABS)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp ack downlink */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_ACK_DLNK)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_ACK_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", TP_MR_3N1)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_dl")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp ack downlink with wrong reference value */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_ACK_DLNK_REF_ERR)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_ACK_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", BYTE_AA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_dl")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp-cause */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_cause", RP_CAUSE_CONGESTION)
    SET_COMP ("rp_cause_value", SMS_RP_CS_CONGESTION)
    SKIP_COMP ("diag")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error cause congestion*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_error", RP_ERROR_CONGESTION)
    SET_COMP ("rp_cause", RP_CAUSE_CONGESTION)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_user_data")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error congestion */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_ERR_CONGESTION)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_ERROR_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", TP_MR_3N1)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_dl")
    SET_COMP ("rp_error", RP_ERROR_CONGESTION)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp-cause*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_cause", RP_CAUSE_PROTOCOL_ERROR)
    SET_COMP ("rp_cause_value", SMS_RP_CS_PROTOCOL_ERROR)
    SKIP_COMP ("diag")
ENDSTRUCT

```

```
/* rp error cause protocol */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_error", RP_ERROR_PROTOCOL)
    SET_COMP ("rp_cause", RP_CAUSE_PROTOCOL_ERROR)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_user_data")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error protocol*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_ERR_PROTOCOL)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_ERROR_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SET_COMP ("rp_error", RP_ERROR_PROTOCOL)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp-cause*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_cause", RP_CAUSE_MEM_CAP_EXCEEDED)
    SET_COMP ("rp_cause_value", SMS_RP_CS_MEM_CAP_EXCEEDED)
    SKIP_COMP ("diag")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error cause memory capacity exceeded*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_error", RP_ERROR_MEM_CAP_EXC)
    SET_COMP ("rp_cause", RP_CAUSE_MEM_CAP_EXCEEDED)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_user_data")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error memory capacity exceeded*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_ERROR_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SET_COMP ("rp_error", RP_ERROR_MEM_CAP_EXC)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp-cause*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_cause", RP_CAUSE_TEMP_FAILURE)
    SET_COMP ("rp_cause_value", SMS_RP_CS_TEMP_FAILURE)
    SKIP_COMP ("diag")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error cause protocol */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_error", RP_ERROR_TEMP_FAILURE)
    SET_COMP ("rp_cause", RP_CAUSE_TEMP_FAILURE)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_user_data")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error protocol*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_ERR_TEMP_FAILURE)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_ERROR_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_dl")
    SET_COMP ("rp_error", RP_ERROR_TEMP_FAILURE)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7DEF, 192)
    DELIVER_7DEF
ENDBITBUF
```

```

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7DEF)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DELIVER_7DEF)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7DEF)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_DELIVER_7DEF)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp ack uplink (ref = 0x01) */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_ACK_ULNK)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_ACK_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_01)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error protocol (ref = 0x01), with default FCS */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_ERR_ULNK_RESP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_ERROR_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_01)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SET_COMP ("rp_error",     RP_ERROR_FCS_UNSPEC)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7DEF)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl",   RP_DELIVER_7DEF)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data second deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_2)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_02)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl",   RP_DELIVER_7DEF)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error protocol */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_ERR_PROTOCOL_SECOND)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_ERROR_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_02)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SET_COMP ("rp_error",     RP_ERROR_PROTOCOL)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0, 192)
    DELIVER_7CL0
ENDBITBUF

```

```

/* rp user data deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL0)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_AA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl",   RP_DELIVER_7CL0)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp ack uplink (ref = 0xAA) */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_ACK_RESP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_ACK_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_AA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp failure cause (default) */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_FCS_UNSPEC, 24)
    SMS_DELIVER_REPORT,
    SMS_FCS_UNSPECIFIED,
    BYTE_00
ENDBITBUF

/* rp error data deliver report*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_FCS_UNSPEC)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",        SMS_DELIVER_REPORT)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",         TPDU_FCS_UNSPEC)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error cause protocol error with default deliver report */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_error", RP_ERROR_FCS_UNSPEC)
    SET_COMP ("rp_cause",     RP_CAUSE_PROTOCOL_ERROR)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_FCS_UNSPEC)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error protocol (ref = 0xAA) */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_ERR_RESP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_ERROR_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_AA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SET_COMP ("rp_error",     RP_ERROR_FCS_UNSPEC)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp deliver report */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DLVR_REP_ACK, BITLEN_DLVR_REP_ACK)
    DLVR_REP_ACK
ENDBITBUF

```

```

/* rp user data deliver report (acknowledge) */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DLVR_REP_ACK)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER_REPORT)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DLVR_REP_ACK)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp ack data */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_ack", RP_ACKNL_DLVR_REP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",    RP_UD_DLVR_REP_ACK)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp ack uplink (ref = 0xAA) with user data */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_ACK_DLVR_REP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",          RP_ACK_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",       MSG_REF_AA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SET_COMP ("rp_ack",          RP_ACKNL_DLVR_REP)
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp deliver report */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DLVR_REP_ERR, BITLEN_DLVR_REP_ERR)
    DLVR_REP_ERR
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver report (error) */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DLVR_REP_ERR)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER_REPORT)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DLVR_REP_ERR)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error cause protocol error with default deliver report */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_error", RP_ERROR_DLVR_REP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_cause",        RP_CAUSE_PROTOCOL_ERROR)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",    RP_UD_DLVR_REP_ERR)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error protocol (ref = 0xAA) */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_ERR_DLVR_REP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",          RP_ERROR_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",       MSG_REF_AA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SET_COMP ("rp_error",        RP_ERROR_DLVR_REP)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error protocol */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_ERR_PROTOCOL_AA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",          RP_ERROR_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",       MSG_REF_AA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SET_COMP ("rp_error",        RP_ERROR_PROTOCOL)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1, 192)
    DELIVER_7CL1
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1)
ENDSTRUCT

```

```
/*rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL1)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0_43, 192)
    DELIVER_7CL0_43
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
ENDSTRUCT

/*rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL0_43)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43, 192)
    DELIVER_7CL1_43
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
ENDSTRUCT

/*rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
ENDSTRUCT
```

```

/* rp data deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2_43, 192)
    DELIVER_7CL2_43
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL2_43)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL3_43, 192)
    DELIVER_7CL3_43
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
ENDSTRUCT

/*rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL3_43)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0L, 1272)
    DELIVER_7CL0L
ENDBITBUF

```

```

/* rp user data deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0L)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0L)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL0L)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_081112222)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0L)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0L)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_AA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl",   RP_DELIVER_7CL0L)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF, BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
    DELIVER_7CL0_DEF
ENDBITBUF

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",        SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",         TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",      RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",      RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",   MSG_REF_AA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC, BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
    DELIVER_7CL0_GDC
ENDBITBUF

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",      SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",       TPDU_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",    RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",    RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_AA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

```

```
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF, BITLEN_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
    DELIVER_8CL0_DEF
ENDBITBUF

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_AA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC, BITLEN_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
    DELIVER_8CL0_GDC
ENDBITBUF

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_AA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC, BITLEN_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
    DELIVER_16CL0_GDC
ENDBITBUF

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_AA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2, BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL2)
    DELIVER_7CL2
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL2)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl",    RP_DELIVER_7CL2)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL3, BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL3)
    DELIVER_7CL3
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL3)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",        SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",         TPDU_DELIVER_7CL3)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL3)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL3)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL3)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl",    RP_DELIVER_7CL3)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_42, BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
    DELIVER_7CL1_42
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",        SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",         TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL1_42)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/*rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL1_43S)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_23456)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_43)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_43S)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL1_43S)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43O, BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
DELIVER_7CL1_43O
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
ENDSTRUCT

/*rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL1_43O)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp submit */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_SUBMIT_MO, BITLEN_SBM_MO)
SBM_MO
ENDBITBUF
```

```
/* rp user data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_SUBMIT_MO)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_SUBMIT)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_SUBMIT_MO)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_MO)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_SUBMIT_MO)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_SUBMIT_MO)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul",    RP_SUBMIT_MO)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp submit */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_SUBMIT_DA, BITLEN_SBM_DA)
    SBM_DA
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_SUBMIT_DA)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",        SMS_SUBMIT)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",         TPDU_SUBMIT_DA)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_DA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_SUBMIT_DA)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_SUBMIT_DA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul",    RP_SUBMIT_DA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_SCA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_08111222)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_SUBMIT_MO)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_SUBMIT_SCA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul",    RP_SUBMIT_SCA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT
```

```
/* rp submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_DA_SCA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_0811112222)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_SUBMIT_DA)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_SUBMIT_DA_SCA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_DA_SCA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp submit */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_SUBMIT_7DEF, BITLEN_SBM_7DEF)
    SBM_INIT
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_SUBMIT_7DEF)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_SUBMIT)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_SUBMIT_7DEF)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_7DEF)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_SUBMIT_7DEF)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_7DEF)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp submit */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA, BITLEN_SBM_7DEF_DA)
    SBM_INIT_DA
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_SUBMIT)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA)
ENDSTRUCT
```

```

/* rp data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",                RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",              TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul",            RP_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_7DEF_SCA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",                RP_SCA_0811112222)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",          RP_UD_SUBMIT_7DEF)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_SCA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",                RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",              TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul",            RP_SUBMIT_7DEF_SCA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA_SCA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",                RP_SCA_0811112222)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",          RP_UD_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data submit */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA_SCA)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",                RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",              TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul",            RP_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA_SCA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp command enquiry status request */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_COMMAND_STAT_REQ, 88)
    COMMAND_STAT_REQ
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data command status request */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_CMD_STAT_REQ)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",                SMS_COMMAND)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",                  TPDU_COMMAND_STAT_REQ)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp command status request */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_CMD_STAT_REQ)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",                RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",          RP_UD_CMD_STAT_REQ)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data command status request */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_CMD_STAT_REQ)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",                RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",              TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul",            RP_CMD_STAT_REQ)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

```

```

/* SDU tp command enquiry on previously submitted short message */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_COMMAND_ENQ, 88)
    COMMAND_ENQ
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data enquiry on previously submitted short message */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_CMD_ENQ)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_COMMAND)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_COMMAND_ENQ)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp command enquiry to prev. submitted short message */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_CMD_ENQ)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_CMD_ENQ)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data command enquiry to prev. submitted short message */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_CMD_ENQ)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul",   RP_CMD_ENQ)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp command cancel previously requested status report */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_COMMAND_CANCEL_REP, 88)
    COMMAND_CANCEL_REP
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data command cancel previously requested status report */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_CMD_CANCEL_REP)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",        SMS_COMMAND)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",         TPDU_COMMAND_CANCEL_REP)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp command cancel previously requested status report*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_CMD_CANCEL_REP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_CMD_CANCEL_REP)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data command cancel previously requested status report*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_CMD_CANCEL_REP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul",   RP_CMD_CANCEL_REP)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* SDU tp command delete */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_COMMAND_DEL, 88)
    COMMAND_DEL
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data delete */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_CMD_DEL)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",        SMS_COMMAND)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",         TPDU_COMMAND_DEL)
ENDSTRUCT

```

```

/* rp command delete */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_CMD_DEL)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_CMD_DEL)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data command delete */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_CMD_DEL)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", TP_MR_3N2)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul", RP_CMD_DEL)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp status report */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_STATUS_REP, 184)
    STATUS_REP
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data status report */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_STATUS_REP)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_STATUS_REPORT)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_STATUS_REP)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp status report */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_STATUS_REP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_STATUS_REP)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data status report */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_STATUS_REP)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_STATUS_REP)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* CPHS VMW */
BEGINARRAY_PART (CPHS_VMW_DATA, 1)
    CPHS_VMW_BYTE1_L1W
ENDARRAY

/* IMSI normal */
BEGINARRAY_PART (IMSI_NORMAL, 9)
    8, 0x21, 0x21, 0x10, 0x21, 0x43, 0x65, 0x87, 0xF9
ENDARRAY

/* IMSI One2One (234-30) */
BEGINARRAY_PART (IMSI_ONE2ONE, 9)
    7, 0x29, 0x43, 0x03, 0x78, 0x56, 0x34, 0x12, 0xFF
ENDARRAY

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_121_A, BITLEN_DELIVER_121_A)
    DELIVER_121_A
ENDBITBUF

```

```
/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_121_A)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DELIVER_121_A)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_121_A)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_DELIVER_121_A)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_A)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl",    RP_DELIVER_121_A)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_121_B, BITLEN_DELIVER_121_B)
DELIVER_121_B
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_121_B)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DELIVER_121_B)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_121_B)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_DELIVER_121_B)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_B)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl",    RP_DELIVER_121_B)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_121_C, BITLEN_DELIVER_121_C)
DELIVER_121_C
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_121_C)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DELIVER_121_C)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_121_C)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_DELIVER_121_C)
ENDSTRUCT
```

```

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_C)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_121_C)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_EMPTY, BITLEN_DELIVER_EMPTY)
DELIVER_EMPTY
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_EMPTY)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_EMPTY)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_EMPTY)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_EMPTY)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_EMPTY)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_EMPTY)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1, BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2, BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2)
DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2
ENDBITBUF

```

```
/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl",    RP_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3, BITLEN_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti",        RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",     MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl",    RP_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1, BITLEN_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1)
DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",          SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu",           TPDU_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr",        RP_SCA_0811112222)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data",   RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1)
ENDSTRUCT
```

```

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* tp deliver */
SET_BITBUF ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2, BITLEN_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2)
DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2
ENDBITBUF

/* rp user data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti", SMS_DELIVER)
    SET_COMP ("tpdu", TPDU_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2)
    SET_COMP ("rp_addr", RP_SCA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data", RP_UD_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data deliver */
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_dl", RP_DATA_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2)
    SET_COMP ("rp_mti", RP_DATA_DL)
    SET_COMP ("reference", MSG_REF_01)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_dl", RP_DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack")
ENDSTRUCT

/* Envelope SMS Download */
BEGINARRAY PART (ENVELOPE_SMS_1_CMD, 38)
    0xD1, 36, /* BER-TLV SMS-PP Download */
    0x82, 0x02, 0x83, 0x81, /* TLV Device Id. */
    0x06, RP_ADDR_12345, /* TLV Address */
    0x8B, 24, DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1 /* TLV SMS-TPDU */
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("stk_cmd", ENVELOPE_SMS_1)
    SET_COMP ("l_cmd", 304)
    SET_COMP ("o_cmd", 0)
    SET_COMP ("cmd", ENVELOPE_SMS_1_CMD)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY PART (ENVELOPE_SMS_2_CMD, 172)
    0xD1, 0x81, 169,
    0x82, 0x02, 0x83, 0x81,
    0x06, RP_ADDR_12345,
    0x8B, 0x81, 156, DELIVER_7CL2_SAT2
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("stk_cmd", ENVELOPE_SMS_2)
    SET_COMP ("l_cmd", 1376)
    SET_COMP ("o_cmd", 0)
    SET_COMP ("cmd", ENVELOPE_SMS_2_CMD)
ENDSTRUCT

```

```

BEGINARRAY PART (ENVELOPE_SMS_3_CMD, 41)
    0xD1, /* sms-pp download tag*/
    39, /* length of command*/
    0x82, 0x02, 0x83, 0x81, /* device identity*/
    0x06, RP_ADDR_0811112222, /* address tag, length, address*/
    0x8B, 25, /* sms-tpdu tag, length*/
    DELIVER_8CL2_SAT1
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("stk_cmd", ENVELOPE_SMS_3)
    SET_COMP ("l_cmd", 328)
    SET_COMP ("o_cmd", 0)
    SET_COMP ("cmd", ENVELOPE_SMS_3_CMD)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY PART (ENVELOPE_SMS_4_CMD, 39)
    0xD1, /* sms-pp download tag*/
    37, /* length of command*/
    0x82, 0x02, 0x83, 0x81, /* device identity*/
    0x06, RP_ADDR_12345, /* address tag, length, address*/
    0x8B, 25, /* sms-tpdu tag, length*/
    DELIVER_8CL2_SAT2
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("stk_cmd", ENVELOPE_SMS_4)
    SET_COMP ("l_cmd", 312)
    SET_COMP ("o_cmd", 0)
    SET_COMP ("cmd", ENVELOPE_SMS_4_CMD)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY PART (ENVELOPE_SMS_121_C_CMD, 174)
    0xD1, /* sms-pp download tag*/
    0x81, 171, /* length of command*/
    0x82, 0x02, 0x83, 0x81, /* device identity*/
    0x06, RP_ADDR_12345, /* address tag, length, address*/
    0x8B, 0x81, 158, /* sms-tpdu tag, length*/
    DELIVER_121_C
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("stk_cmd", ENVELOPE_SMS_121_C)
    SET_COMP ("l_cmd", 1392)
    SET_COMP ("o_cmd", 0)
    SET_COMP ("cmd", ENVELOPE_SMS_121_C_CMD)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("stk_cmd", STK_CMD_EMPTY)
    SET_COMP ("l_cmd", 0)
    SET_COMP ("o_cmd", 0)
    SKIP_COMP ("cmd")
ENDSTRUCT

#if 0 /* This way of defining a SDU is not supported by TAP2 */
BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("sdu", CP_DATA_RP_ERROR_SAT_BUSY)
    SET_COMP ("l_buf", 0x0070)
    SET_COMP ("o_buf", 0x0018)
    SET_COMP ("buf", CP_DATA_RP_ERROR_SAT_BUSY_BUF)
ENDSTRUCT
#endif

BEGINARRAY PART (STK_CMD_TPDU_7BIT, 8)
    TEXT7_RSTUVWXYZ
ENDARRAY

```

```

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("stk_cmd", STK_CMD_TPDU1)
    SET_COMP ("l_cmd",          64)
    SET_COMP ("o_cmd",          0)
    SET_COMP ("cmd",            STK_CMD_TPDU_7BIT)
ENDSTRUCT

BEGINARRAY PART (STK_CMD_TPDU_8BIT, 9)
    TEXT8_ABCDEFGHI
ENDARRAY

BEGIN_PSTRUCT ("stk_cmd", STK_CMD_TPDU2)
    SET_COMP ("l_cmd",          72)
    SET_COMP ("o_cmd",          0)
    SET_COMP ("cmd",            STK_CMD_TPDU_8BIT)
ENDSTRUCT

#if 0    /* not used */

BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("sms_submit_abs", TP_SUBMIT_PID5F_ABS)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mr",          TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("tp_da",          TP_DA_654321)
    SET_COMP ("tp_pid",         SMS_PID_RET_CALL_MSG)
    SET_COMP ("tp_dcs",         DCS_DEF)
    SET_COMP ("tp_scts",        TP_SCTS_9801071234564)
    SET_COMP ("tp_ud",          TP_UD_SM7_ABCDEFGHI)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp user data submit*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_user_data_ul", RP_UD_SUBMIT_PID5F_ABS)
    SET_COMP ("tp_rp",          SMS_RP_NOT_SET)
    SET_COMP ("tp_udhi",        SMS_UDHI_NOT_INCLUDED)
    SET_COMP ("tp_srr",         SMS_SRR_NOT_REQUESTED)
    SET_COMP ("tp_vpf",         SMS_VPF_ABSOLUTE)
    SET_COMP ("tp_rd",          SMS_RD_REJECT)
    SET_COMP ("tp_mti",         SMS_SUBMIT)
    SKIP_COMP ("sms_command")
    SKIP_COMP ("sms_submit_not")
    SKIP_COMP ("sms_submit_rel")
    SET_COMP ("sms_submit_abs",  TP_SUBMIT_PID5F_ABS)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp submit*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_data_ul", RP_SUBMIT_PID5F_ABS)
    SET_COMP ("rp_dest_addr",    RP_DA_12345)
    SET_COMP ("rp_user_data_ul", RP_UD_SUBMIT_PID5F_ABS)
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp data submit for PID5F*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_DATA_SUBMIT_PID5F_ABS)
    SET_COMP ("mti",             RP_DATA_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",        TP_MR_3N1)
    SET_COMP ("rp_data_ul",      RP_SUBMIT_PID5F_ABS)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_error_ul")
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack_ul")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp-cause*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_cause", RP_CAUSE_SEM_INC)
    SET_COMP ("rp_cause_value",  SMS_RP_CS_SEM_INC_MSG)
    SKIP_COMP ("diag")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error cause semantic incorrect message*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("rp_error_ul", RP_ERROR_SEM_INC)

```

```
        SET_COMP ("rp_cause",          RP_CAUSE_SEM_INC)
        SKIP_COMP ("rp_error_data_ul")
ENDSTRUCT

/* rp error protocol*/
BEGIN_MSTRUCT ("cp_user_data_ul", RP_ERR_SEM_INC)
    SET_COMP ("mti",          RP_ERROR_UL)
    SET_COMP ("reference",    MSG_REF_AA)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_data_ul")
    SET_COMP ("rp_error_ul",  RP_ERROR_SEM_INC)
    SKIP_COMP ("rp_ack_ul")
ENDSTRUCT

#endif
```

3 TEST CASES

3.1 Routing (internal) and Configuration

3.1.1 SMS000: Setup the routing and PCO view for the SMS test

Description: Routings for the SMS tests are set.
(Note: All test cases need the "new" TAP/ TAP2)

Preamble: None

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
MUTE (1000)		
COMMAND (TAP RESET)		
COMMAND (MMI RESET)		
COMMAND (CC RESET)		
COMMAND (SS RESET)		
COMMAND (SMS RESET)		
COMMAND (MM RESET)		
COMMAND (RR RESET)		
COMMAND (DL RESET)		
COMMAND (SIM RESET)		
COMMAND (PL RESET)		
COMMAND (TAP REDIRECT CLEAR)		
COMMAND (MMI REDIRECT CLEAR)		
COMMAND (CC REDIRECT CLEAR)		
COMMAND (SS REDIRECT CLEAR)		
COMMAND (SMS REDIRECT CLEAR)		
COMMAND (MM REDIRECT CLEAR)		
COMMAND (RR REDIRECT CLEAR)		
COMMAND (DL REDIRECT CLEAR)		
COMMAND (SIM REDIRECT CLEAR)		
COMMAND (PL REDIRECT CLEAR)		
COMMAND (MMI REDIRECT MM NULL)		
COMMAND (MMI REDIRECT CC NULL)		
COMMAND (MMI REDIRECT SS NULL)		
COMMAND (MMI REDIRECT SMS NULL)		
COMMAND (MMI REDIRECT PL NULL)		
COMMAND (SMS REDIRECT MMI TAP)		
COMMAND (SMS REDIRECT MM TAP)		
COMMAND (SMS REDIRECT SIM TAP)		
COMMAND (SS REDIRECT MMI NULL)		
COMMAND (SS REDIRECT MM NULL)		
COMMAND (CC REDIRECT MMI NULL)		
COMMAND (CC REDIRECT MM NULL)		
COMMAND (MM REDIRECT MMI NULL)		
COMMAND (MM REDIRECT CC NULL)		
COMMAND (MM REDIRECT SS NULL)		
COMMAND (MM REDIRECT SMS NULL)		
COMMAND (MM REDIRECT SIM NULL)		
COMMAND (MM REDIRECT RR NULL)		
COMMAND (MM REDIRECT DL NULL)		

COMMAND (RR REDIRECT PL NULL)		
COMMAND (RR REDIRECT DL NULL)		
COMMAND (RR REDIRECT MM NULL)		
COMMAND (DL REDIRECT RR NULL)		
COMMAND (DL REDIRECT MM NULL)		
COMMAND (DL REDIRECT PL NULL)		
COMMAND (PL REDIRECT RR NULL)		
COMMAND (PL REDIRECT DL NULL)		
COMMAND (PL REDIRECT MMI NULL)		
COMMAND (SIM REDIRECT MM NULL)		
COMMAND (SIM REDIRECT MMI NULL)		
COMMAND (TAP REDIRECT TAP SMS)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ Initial

3.1.2 SMS001: ME Memory not available**Description:** Configuration Command to disable ME memory..**Preamble:** SMS000

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
COMMAND (PL CONFIG STD=1)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
History:	14-Jun-2002	FK Initial

3.1.3 SMS002: ME Memory available (3 Records, empty)**Description:** Configuration Command to enable ME memory..**Preamble:** SMS000

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
COMMAND (PL CONFIG STD=3)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
History:	14-Jun-2002	FK Initial

3.1.4 SMS003: ME Memory available (3 Records, 2 occupied)**Description:** Configuration Command to enable ME memory..

Preamble: SMS000

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
COMMAND (PL CONFIG STD=4)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
------------------	------------------	--------------

History:	14-Jun-2002	FK	Initial
----------	-------------	----	---------

3.1.5 SMS004: ME Memory available (3 Records, all occupied)**Description:** Configuration Command to enable ME memory..**Preamble:** SMS000

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
COMMAND (PL CONFIG STD=5)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
------------------	------------------	--------------

History:	14-Jun-2002	FK	Initial
----------	-------------	----	---------

3.2 Initialisation Phase**3.2.1 SMS005: Start with CPHS and IMSI Check**

Description: The SIM application sends the initial parameters read from the SIM card. SMS then checks the existence of the CPHS data field 'Voice Message Waiting Flag'. Depending on the result SMS will check MT-SMs for CPHS Voice Mail Indications. Additionally EF(IMSI) is read to determine the necessity for operator-specific Short Message handling. ME memory is not available.

Variants: <A>...<G>**Preamble:** SMS001

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	SIM_SMS_INSERT_IND	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MNSMS_REPORT_IND	
	* <=====*	
(3)	SIM_READ_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_READ_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(5)	SIM_READ_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(6)	SIM_READ_CNF	
	* <=====*	

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) SIM_SMS_INSERT_IND	phase	PHASE_2_SIM
	tp_mr	TP_MR_3
<A>	mem_cap_avail	TRUE
	mem_cap_avail	FALSE
<C>	mem_cap_avail	TRUE
<D>	mem_cap_avail	TRUE
<E>	mem_cap_avail	FALSE
<F>	mem_cap_avail	TRUE
<G>	mem_cap_avail	FALSE
<A>	download_sms	FALSE
	download_sms	FALSE
<C>	download_sms	TRUE
<D>	download_sms	FALSE
<E>	download_sms	FALSE
<F>	download_sms	TRUE
<G>	download_sms	FALSE
	smsr_mem_cap	SIM_SMSR_DISABLE
(2) MNSMS_REPORT_IND	state	SMS_STATE_INITIALISING
(3) SIM_READ_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	offset	OFFSET_0
	datafield	SIM_CPHS_VMW
	length	LEN_1
	max_length	LEN_0
(4) SIM_READ_CNF	datafield	SIM_CPHS_VMW
<A>	cause	SIM_CAUSE_UNKN_FILE_ID
	cause	SIM_CAUSE_UNKN_FILE_ID
<C>	cause	SIM_CAUSE_UNKN_FILE_ID
<D>	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
<E>	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
<F>	cause	SIM_CAUSE_UNKN_FILE_ID
<G>	cause	SIM_CAUSE_UNKN_FILE_ID
<A>	length	LEN_0
	length	LEN_0
<C>	length	LEN_0
<D>	length	LEN_1
<E>	length	LEN_1
<F>	length	LEN_0
<G>	length	LEN_0
<A>	trans_data	SIM_NO_DATA
	trans_data	SIM_NO_DATA
<C>	trans_data	SIM_NO_DATA
<D>	trans_data	CPHS_VMW_DATA
<E>	trans_data	CPHS_VMW_DATA
<F>	trans_data	SIM_NO_DATA
<G>	trans_data	SIM_NO_DATA

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) SIM_SMS_INSERT_IND	phase	PHASE_2_SIM
	tp_nr	TP_MR_3
<A>	mem_cap_avail	TRUE
	mem_cap_avail	FALSE
<C>	mem_cap_avail	TRUE
<D>	mem_cap_avail	FALSE
<E>	mem_cap_avail	TRUE
<F>	mem_cap_avail	FALSE
	download_sms	FALSE
	smsr_mem_cap	SIM_SMSR_DISABLE
(2) MNSMS_REPORT_IND	state	SMS_STATE_INITIALISING
History:	14-Jun-2002	FK Initial

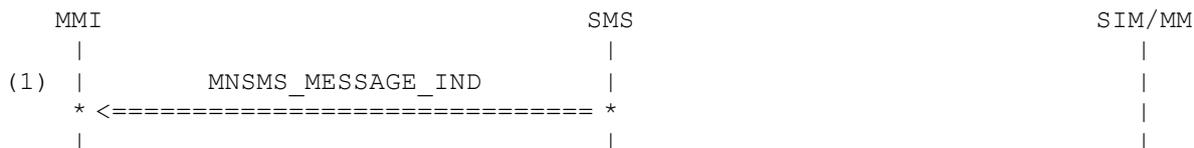
3.2.3 SMS007: No Short Messages available (ME Memory)

Description: SMS sends an indication to MMI that ME memory is available but empty..

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

- <A> SMS006A
- SMS006B



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_ME
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_FREE
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
History:	14-Jun-2002	FK Initial

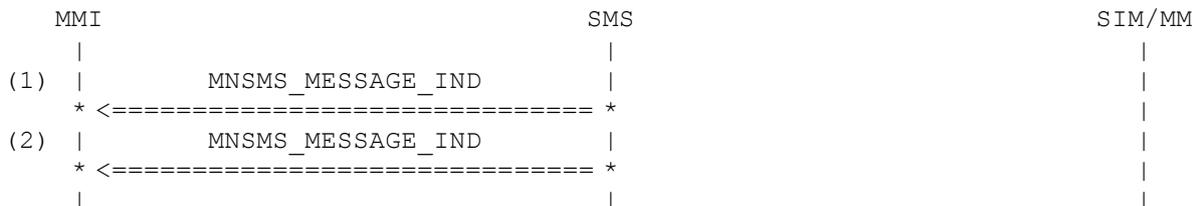
3.2.4 SMS008: MO and MT-SM available (ME Memory)

Description: SMS sends an indication to MMI about each record of ME memory which is occupied.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

- <A> SMS006C
- SMS006D



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_ME	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT_7CL1	
(2) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_ME	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_SENT	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO	
History:	14-Jun-2002	FK	Initial

3.2.5 SMS009: MO and MT-SM available (ME Memory full)

Description: SMS sends an indication to MMI about all records of ME memory.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

<A> SMS006E

 SMS006F

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
* <===== *		
(2) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
* <===== *		
(3) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
* <===== *		

Parametrization

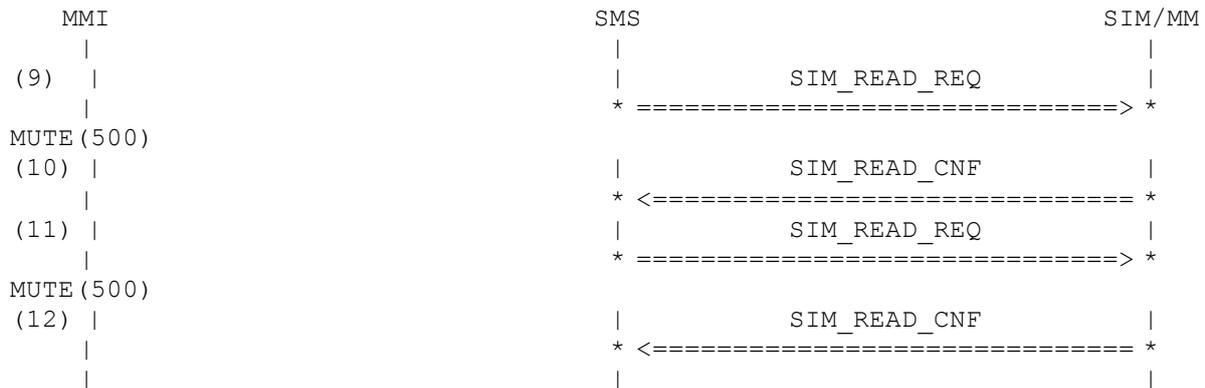
Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_ME	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT_7CL1	
(2) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_ME	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_SENT	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO	
(3) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_ME	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO_ABS	
History:	14-Jun-2002	FK	Initial

3.2.6 SMS010: Read and check additional SIM Properties

Description: After checking the ME memory, the availability of CPHS is checked and EF(IMSI) is read to check for operator-specific features..

Preamble:

<A> SMS007A
 SMS007B
 <C> SMS008A
 <D> SMS008B
 <E> SMS009A
 <F> SMS009B



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) SIM_READ_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	offset	OFFSET_0	
	datafield	SIM_CPHS_VMW	
	length	LEN_1	
	max_length	LEN_0	
(2) SIM_READ_CNF	datafield	SIM_CPHS_VMW	
	cause	SIM_CAUSE_UNKN_FILE_ID	
	length	LEN_0	
	trans_data	SIM_NO_DATA	
(3) SIM_READ_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	offset	OFFSET_0	
	datafield	SIM_IMSI	
	length	LEN_9	
	max_length	LEN_0	
(4) SIM_READ_CNF	datafield	SIM_IMSI	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	length	LEN_9	
	trans_data	IMSI_NORMAL	
History:	14-Jun-2002	FK	Initial
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.2.7 SMS012: No Short Messages available (SIM Memory)

Description: The SIM application sends the initial parameters read from the SIM card. SMS has checked the memory in the mobile equipment before, if necessary, and starts searching for SMS records on the SIM card. The SIM card memory has three records. All records are unused.

Variants: <A>...<F>

Preamble:

<A> SMS005A
 SMS005D
 <C> SMS005F
 <D> SMS010A
 <E> SMS010C
 <F> SMS010E

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(4)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(5)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(6)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(7)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(9)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <===== *	
(10)	MNSMS_REPORT_IND	
	* <===== *	
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(5) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY

(6)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
		datafield	SIM_SMS
		record	SIM_RECORD_3
		length	LENGTH_SMS
(7)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
		record	SIM_RECORD_3
		max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
		length	LENGTH_SMS
		linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY
(8)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
		rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		status	SMS_RECORD_FREE
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(9)	MNSMS_REPORT_IND	state	SMS_STATE_READY
History:	13-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	08-Mar-2000	FK	SIM_SMS_INSERT_IND extended
	21-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	14-Jun-2002	FK	Preambles for ME memory added
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.2.8 SMS013: MO-SMS message available

Description: The SIM application sends the initial parameters read from the SIM card. SMS will find no memory for SMS in the mobile equipment and starts searching for SMS records on the SIM card. The SIM card memory has three records. Two records are unused and one record is a mobile originated message.

Preamble: SMS005A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(4)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(5)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(6)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(7)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <===== *	
(7)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(8)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(9)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <===== *	
(10)	MNSMS_REPORT_IND	
	* <===== *	
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

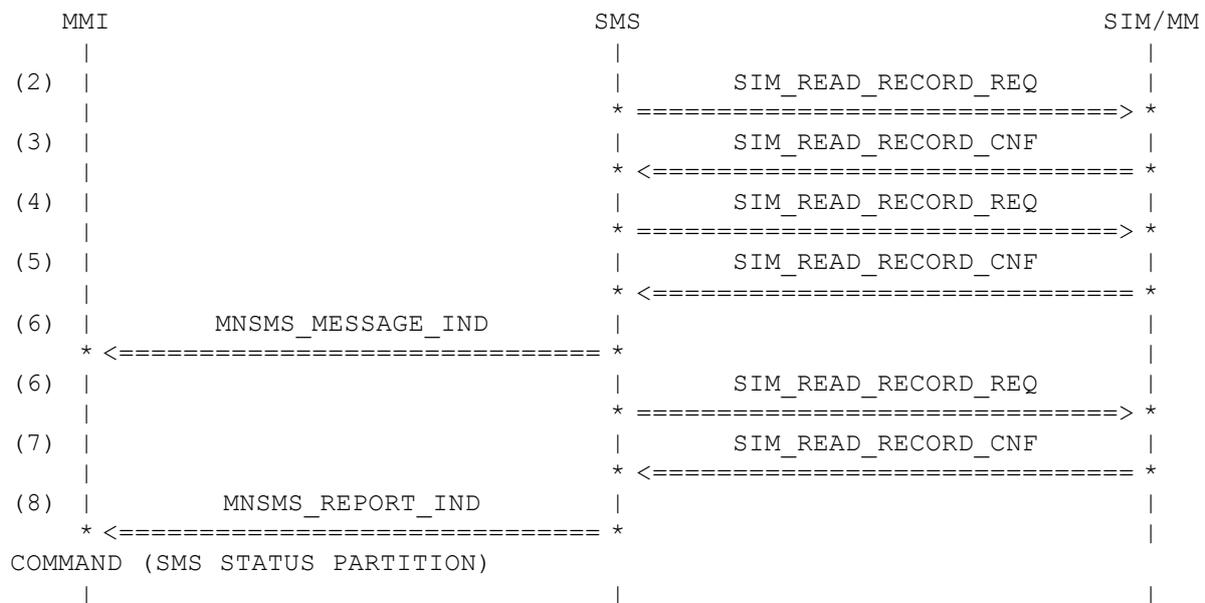
Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY	
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO	
(5) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO	
(6) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
(7) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO_ABS	
(8) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_SENT	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO_ABS	
(9) MNSMS_REPORT_IND	state	SMS_STATE_READY	
	History:		
	13-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	08-Mar-2000	FK	SIM_SMS_INSERT_IND extended

31-May-2000	FK	Record 3 holds MO stored sent
21-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.2.9 SMS014: MT-SMS message available

Description: The SIM application sends the initial parameters read from the SIM card. SMS will find no memory for SMS in the mobile equipment and starts searching for SMS records on the SIM card. The SIM card memory has three records. Two records are unused and one record is a mobile terminated message.

Preamble: SMS005A



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT

(5)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT
(6)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
		datafield	SIM_SMS
		record	SIM_RECORD_3
		length	LENGTH_SMS
(7)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
		record	SIM_RECORD_3
		max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
		length	LENGTH_SMS
		linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY
(8)	MNSMS_REPORT_IND	state	SMS_STATE_READY
History:	13-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	08-Mar-2000	FK	SIM_SMS_INSERT_IND extended
	26-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.2.10 SMS015: MO and MT-SMS message available

Description: The SIM application sends the initial parameters read from the SIM card. SMS will find no memory for SMS in the mobile equipment and starts searching for SMS records on the SIM card. The SIM card memory has three records. One record is unused, one record is a mobile originated message and one record is a mobile terminated message.

Preamble: SMS005A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(3)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <===== *	
(4)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(5)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(6)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(7)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(8)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <===== *	
(8)	MNSMS_REPORT_IND	
	* <===== *	
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	
(1) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO	
(3) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO	
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
(5) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY	
(6) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
(7) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT	
(8) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT	
(9) MNSMS_REPORT_IND	state	SMS_STATE_READY	
History:	13-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	08-Mar-2000	FK	SIM_SMS_INSERT_IND extended

21-Nov-2001
25-Oct-2002

FK
FK

Major rework
Adaption to Cause Concept

3.2.11 SMS016: 1 MO and 2 MT-SMS messages available, SIM memory full

Description: The SIM application sends the initial parameters read from the SIM card. SMS has checked the ME memory and other SIM properties and starts searching for SMS records on the SIM card. The SIM card memory has three records. One record is a mobile originated message and two records are a mobile terminated message.

Variants: <A>...<D>

Preamble:

<A> SMS005B
 SMS005E
<C> SMS005G
<D> SMS010F

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>	*
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	*
(4) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
* <=====*		
(4)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>	*
(5)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	*
(6) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
* <=====*		
(6)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>	*
(7)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	*
(8) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
* <=====*		
(9) MNSMS_REPORT_IND		
* <=====*		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO

(3) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type rec_num rec_max status sms_sdu	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_1 SIM_RECORD_3 SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT SMS_SDU_MO
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source datafield record length	SRC_SMS SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_2 LENGTH_SMS
(5) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield cause record max_record length linear_data	SIM_SMS SIM_NO_ERROR SIM_RECORD_2 SIM_RECORD_3 LENGTH_SMS SIM_SMS_MT
(6) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type rec_num rec_max status sms_sdu	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_2 SIM_RECORD_3 SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD SMS_SDU_MT
(7) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source datafield record length	SRC_SMS SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_3 LENGTH_SMS
(8) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield cause record max_record length linear_data	SIM_SMS SIM_NO_ERROR SIM_RECORD_3 SIM_RECORD_3 LENGTH_SMS SIM_SMS_MT_READ
(9) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type rec_num rec_max status sms_sdu	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_3 SIM_RECORD_3 SMS_RECORD_REC_READ SMS_SDU_MT
(10) MNSMS_REPORT_IND	state	SMS_STATE_READY
History:	13-Oct-98 08-Mar-2000 26-Nov-2001 25-Oct-2002	LE FK FK FK Initial SIM_SMS_INSERT_IND extended Major rework Adaption to Cause Concept

3.2.12 SMS017: 1 MO and 2 MT-SMS messages available, SIM memory full not set

Description: The SIM application sends the initial parameters read from the SIM card. SMS has checked the ME memory and other SIM properties and starts searching for SMS records on the SIM card. The SIM card memory has three records. One record is a mobile originated message and two records are a mobile terminated message. The Memory Capacity Exceeding Flag on the SIM is not set

Variants: <A>...<D>

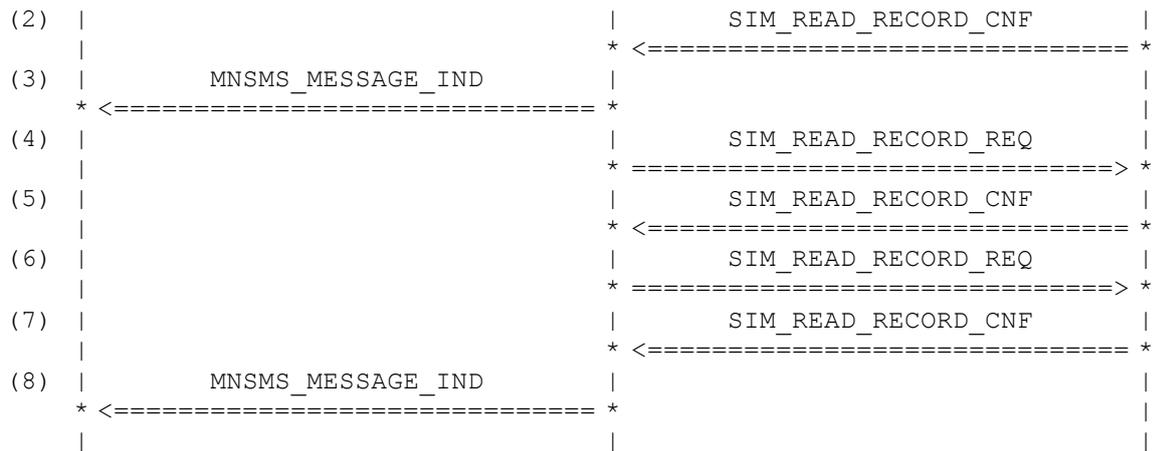
Preamble:

<A> SMS005A
 SMS010A
 <C> SMS010C
 <D> SMS010E

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>	*
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====	*
(3) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
* <=====	*	
(4)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>	*
(5)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====	*
(6) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
* <=====	*	
(7)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>	*
(8)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====	*
(9) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
* <=====	*	
(10) MNSMS_REPORT_IND		
* <=====	*	
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO
(3) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO
(3) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(5) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY
(6) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS

(7) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF

datafield	SIM_SMS
cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
record	SIM_RECORD_3
max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
length	LENGTH_SMS
linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT

(8) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND

mem_type	MEM_SM
rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT

History:	18-Jan-2000	FK	Initial
	08-Mar-2000	FK	SIM_SMS_INSERT_IND extended
	27-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	17-Jun-2002	FK	Split with TC SMS480
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.2.14 SMS019: SIM memory full, ME memory existent, MCEF set

Description: The SIM application sends the initial parameters read from the SIM card, which indicates that the Memory Capacity Exceeding Flag is set. SMS has checked the ME memory and other SIM properties and starts searching for SMS records on the SIM card. The SIM card memory has three records. One record is a mobile originated message and two records are a mobile terminated message. No MNSMS_REPORT_IND is sent.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

<A> SMS010B
 SMS010D

MMI		SMS	SIM/MM
(1)			
		SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
		* =====>	*
(2)		SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
		* <=====	*
(3)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
	* <=====	*	
(4)		SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
		* =====>	*
(5)		SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
		* <=====	*
(6)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
	* <=====	*	
(6)		SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
		* =====>	*
(7)		SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
		* <=====	*
(8)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
	* <=====	*	

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO
(3) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(5) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT
(6) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT
(7) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(8) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT_READ

(9) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND

mem_type	MEM_SM
rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
status	SMS_RECORD_REC_READ
sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT

History:	17-Jun-2002	FK	Initial
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.2.15 SMS021: Unexpected Messages stored on SIM

Description: The SIM keeps 2 Short Messages whose status indicates one MO and one MT, but with TPDU's not being a SMS-Submit and a SMS-Deliver. The SMS Entity shall recognize these SMS records as free.

Preamble: SMS005A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(4)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(5)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(6)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(7)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(9) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
* <===== *		
(10) MNSMS_REPORT_IND		
* <===== *		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_ST_REPORT
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS

(4)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
		record	SIM_RECORD_2
		max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
		length	LENGTH_SMS
		linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY
(5)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
		datafield	SIM_SMS
		record	SIM_RECORD_3
		length	LENGTH_SMS
(6)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
		record	SIM_RECORD_3
		max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
		length	LENGTH_SMS
		linear_data	SIM_SMS_COMMAND_SENT
(7)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
		rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		status	SMS_RECORD_FREE
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(8)	MNSMS_REPORT_IND	state	SMS_STATE_READY
History:	30-May-2000	FK	Initial
	27-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.2.16 SMS022: No SMS messages available, but SMS download possible

Description: The SIM application sends the initial parameters read from the SIM card. SMS will find no memory for SMS in the mobile equipment and starts searching for SMS records on the SIM card. The SIM card memory has three records. All records are unused. SIM indicates the possibility of SMS Download. MMI configures the New Message Indication to MT1.

Preamble: SMS005C

```

MMI                               SMS                               SIM/MM
|                                 |                                 |
(2) |                             | SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ          |
|                                 | * =====> *
(3) |                             | SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF          |
|                                 | * <===== *
(4) |                             | SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ          |
|                                 | * =====> *
(5) |                             | SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF          |
|                                 | * <===== *
(6) |                             | SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ          |
|                                 | * =====> *
(7) |                             | SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF          |
|                                 | * <===== *
(9) | MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND          | |
| * <===== *
(10) | MNSMS_REPORT_IND          | |
| * <===== *
MUTE (500)

```

```

(11) | MNSMS_CONFIGURE_REQ |
      * =====> *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
|

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY
(5) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(6) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY
(7) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_FREE
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(8) MNSMS_REPORT_IND	state	SMS_STATE_READY

(9) MNSMS_CONFIGURE_REQ

pref_mem_3	MEM_SM
mt	MT2
ds	DS0
mhc	SMS_MHC_DEF

History:	13-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	08-Mar-2000	FK	SIM_SMS_INSERT_IND extended
	30-Jan-2002	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.2.17 SMS031: Configuring the SMS Entity

Description: Preamble for other test cases. ACI sends the necessary parameters to configure SMS. The <mt> configuration parameter and the preamble are variable, all other parameters are default. Variant G provides a case with 1 record left available on SIM, variant H, I provide cases with no record left available.

Variants: <A>...<P>

Preamble:

<A>	SMS012A
	SMS012A
<C>	SMS012A
<D>	SMS012A
<E>	SMS012A
<F>	SMS012A
<G>	SMS013
<H>	SMS014
<I>	SMS015
<J>	SMS016A
<K>	SMS017A
<L>	SMS012B
<M>	SMS016B
<N>	SMS012C
<O>	SMS016C
<P>	SMS017D

MMI		SMS		SIM/MM
(1)	MNSMS_CONFIGURE_REQ			
	* ----->		*	
MUTE (500)				

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_CONFIGURE_REQ	pref_mem_3	MEM_SM	
<A>	mt	MT_DEF	
	mt	MT0	
<C>	mt	MT1	
<D>	mt	MT2	
<E>	mt	MT3	
<F>	mt	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT	
<G>	mt	MT2	
<H>	mt	MT2	
<I>	mt	MT2	
<J>	mt	MT2	
<K>	mt	MT2	
<L>	mt	MT2	
<M>	mt	MT2	
<N>	mt	MT2	
<O>	mt	MT2	
<P>	mt	MT2	
	ds	DS0	
	mhc	SMS_MHC_DEF	
History:	24-Nov-99	FK	Initial
	27-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	18-Jun-2002	FK	Preambles with ME memory support added

3.2.18 SMS032: Configuring the SMS Entity (supporting STATUS REQUEST)

Description: Preamble for other test cases. ACI sends the necessary parameters to configure SMS. The <mt> configuration parameter is variable, parameter <ds> is set to DS1, all other parameters are default

Variants: <A>...<F>

Preamble: SMS012A

MMI		SMS		SIM/MM
(1)	MNSMS_CONFIGURE_REQ			
	* =====>	*		
MUTE (500)				

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_CONFIGURE_REQ	pref_mem_3	MEM_SM	
<A>	mt	MT_DEF	
	mt	MT0	
<C>	mt	MT1	
<D>	mt	MT2	
<E>	mt	MT3	
<F>	mt	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT	
	ds	DS1	
	mhc	SMS_MHC_PH2	
History:	24-Nov-99	FK	Initial
	27-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework

3.2.19 SMS033: Configuring the SMS Entity (support MT Acknowledge Response)

Description: Preamble for other test cases. ACI sends the necessary parameters to configure SMS. The MT configuration parameter is variable, parameter mhc is set to SMS_MHC_PH2PLUS to notify support of AT command +CNMA, all other parameters are default except for variant (G), which also sets DS2

Variants: <A>...<G>

Preamble: SMS012A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MNSMS_CONFIGURE_REQ	
	* -----> *	
MUTE (500)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_CONFIGURE_REQ	pref_mem_3	MEM_SM
<A>	mt	MT_DEF
	mt	MT0
<C>	mt	MT1
<D>	mt	MT2
<E>	mt	MT3
<F>	mt	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<G>	mt	MT1
<A>	ds	DS0
	ds	DS0
<C>	ds	DS0
<D>	ds	DS0
<E>	ds	DS0
<F>	ds	DS0
<G>	ds	DS1
	mhc	SMS_MHC_PH2PLUS
History:	24-Nov-99 FK Initial	
	27-Nov-2001 FK Major rework	

3.2.20 SMS034: Configuring the SMS Entity (supporting ME Memory)

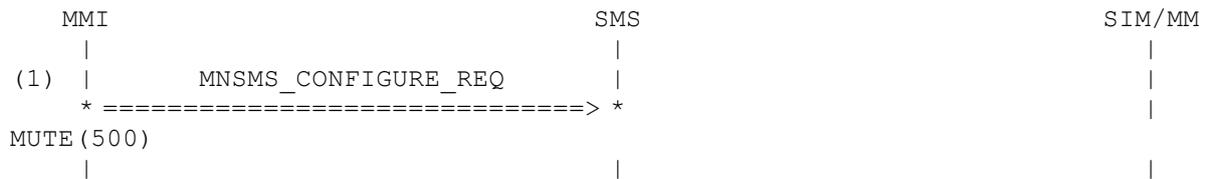
Description: Preamble for other test cases. ACI sends the necessary parameters to configure SMS. SMS supports ME memory, therefore <mem3> is set to MEM_ME in some variants. The <mt> configuration parameter is variable, all other parameters are default

Variants: <A>...<P>

Preamble:

<A>	SMS012D
	SMS012E
<C>	SMS012F
<D>	SMS012D
<E>	SMS012E
<F>	SMS012F
<G>	SMS012D
<H>	SMS012E
<I>	SMS012F
<J>	SMS012D
<K>	SMS012E
<L>	SMS012F
<M>	SMS016D

<N> SMS017B
 <O> SMS017C
 <P> SMS017D



Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MNSMS_CONFIGURE_REQ		
<A>	pref_mem_3	MEM_SM
	pref_mem_3	MEM_SM
<C>	pref_mem_3	MEM_SM
<D>	pref_mem_3	MEM_ME
<E>	pref_mem_3	MEM_ME
<F>	pref_mem_3	MEM_ME
<G>	pref_mem_3	MEM_SM
<H>	pref_mem_3	MEM_SM
<I>	pref_mem_3	MEM_SM
<J>	pref_mem_3	MEM_ME
<K>	pref_mem_3	MEM_ME
<L>	pref_mem_3	MEM_ME
<M>	pref_mem_3	MEM_ME
<N>	pref_mem_3	MEM_ME
<O>	pref_mem_3	MEM_ME
<P>	pref_mem_3	MEM_ME
<A>	mt	MT1
	mt	MT3
<C>	mt	MT1
<D>	mt	MT1
<E>	mt	MT3
<F>	mt	MT1
<G>	mt	MT2
<H>	mt	MT2
<I>	mt	MT2
<J>	mt	MT2
<K>	mt	MT2
<L>	mt	MT2
<M>	mt	MT2
<N>	mt	MT2
<O>	mt	MT2
<P>	mt	MT2
	ds	DS0
	mhc	SMS_MHC_PH2

History: 18-Jun-2002 FK Initial

3.3 Mobile Originated Short Message

3.3.1 SMS041: Initiation by MMI

Description: The user starts sending of a short message. Each short message contains a message reference. This number is used to identify this short message for later transactions. The message reference is stored on the SIM card, if it is a phase 2 SIM card. The RP DATA message is created and forwarded to the Control Protocol layer. The timer TR1M is started. The RP DATA message is stored and the establishment of the SMS-Connection is requested by MM.

Variants: <A>...<T>

Preamble:

<A> SMS031C
 SMS031C
 <C> SMS031C
 <D> SMS031C
 <E> SMS031C
 <F> SMS042A
 <G> SMS044
 <H> SMS047
 <I> SMS048
 <J> SMS049
 <K> SMS050
 <L> SMS051
 <M> SMS053
 <N> SMS062
 <O> SMS063
 <P> SMS064
 <Q> SMS065
 <R> SMS066
 <S> SMS067
 <T> SMS068

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ		
* =====>	*	
(2)		
	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	
	* =====>	*
(3)		
	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	
	* =====>	*
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ		
<A>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	mem_type	BYTE_00
<C>	mem_type	MEM_ME
<D>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<E>	mem_type	MEM_SR
<F>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<G>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<H>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<I>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<J>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<K>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT

<L>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<M>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<N>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<O>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<P>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<Q>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<R>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<S>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<T>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
<A>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_MO
<C>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
<D>	condx	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<E>	condx	BYTE_55
<F>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<G>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<H>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<I>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<J>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<K>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<L>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<M>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<N>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<O>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<P>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<Q>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<R>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<S>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<T>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<A>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
	modify	SMS_MODIFY_TPOA
<C>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_SCA
<D>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_TPOA_SCA
<E>	modify	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<F>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<G>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<H>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<I>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<J>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<K>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<L>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<M>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<N>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<O>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<P>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<Q>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<R>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<S>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<T>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SUBMIT_ABS

(2) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ

ti

TI_MO

(3) SIM_UPDATE_REQ

	source	SRC_SMS
	offset	OFFSET_0
	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	length	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_LEN
<A>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF
	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF
<C>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF
<D>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF
<E>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF
<F>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<G>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<H>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<I>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<J>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<K>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<L>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<M>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<N>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<O>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<P>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<Q>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<R>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<S>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2
<T>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2

History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major re work
	08-Feb-2002	FK	Additional preambles: SUBMIT error cases

3.3.2 SMS042: No SMS Connection established

Description: MM indicates that the SMS-connection has not been established. The control protocol indicates the error to the relay layer. The error is reported to the user.

Variants: <A>...<E>

Preamble:

<A>	SMS041A
	SMS041B
<C>	SMS041C
<D>	SMS041D
<E>	SMS041E

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
	MMSMS_RELEASE_IND	
	* <=====*	
(2)		
	MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	
	* <=====*	
MUTE (500)		
(3)		
	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	
	* <=====*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_RELEASE_IND		
<A>	ti	TI_MO
	cause	RRCS_DL_EST_FAIL
<C>	cause	MMCS_NETWORK_FAILURE
<D>	cause	RRCS_MO_MT_COLL
<E>	cause	MMCS_SERVICE_ORDER
	cause	RRCS_ABORT_RAD_LNK_FAIL
(2) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF		
<A>	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	mem_type	BYTE_00
<C>	mem_type	MEM_ME
<D>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<E>	mem_type	MEM_SR
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
<A>	cause	RRCS_DL_EST_FAIL
	cause	MMCS_NETWORK_FAILURE
<C>	cause	RRCS_MO_MT_COLL
<D>	cause	MMCS_SERVICE_ORDER
<E>	cause	RRCS_ABORT_RAD_LNK_FAIL
	tp_mr	NOT_USED
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(3) SIM_UPDATE_CNF		
	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
History:	6-Jan-98 SZ Initial	
	28-Nov-2001 FK Major rework	
	25-Oct-2002 FK Adaption to Cause Concept	

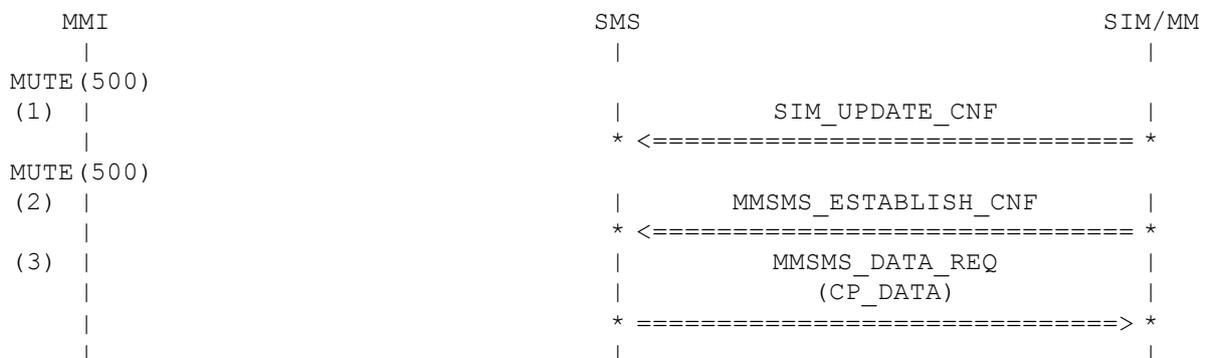
3.3.3 SMS043: Confirmation of SMS Connection

Description: MM confirms the establishment of the SMS connection. The control Protocol builds a CP_DATA message containing the stored RP_DATA message. The message is forwarded to MM. The timer TC1M is started to control the answer of the network. The retransmission counter is set to the default value.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

- <A> SMS041A
- SMS045A



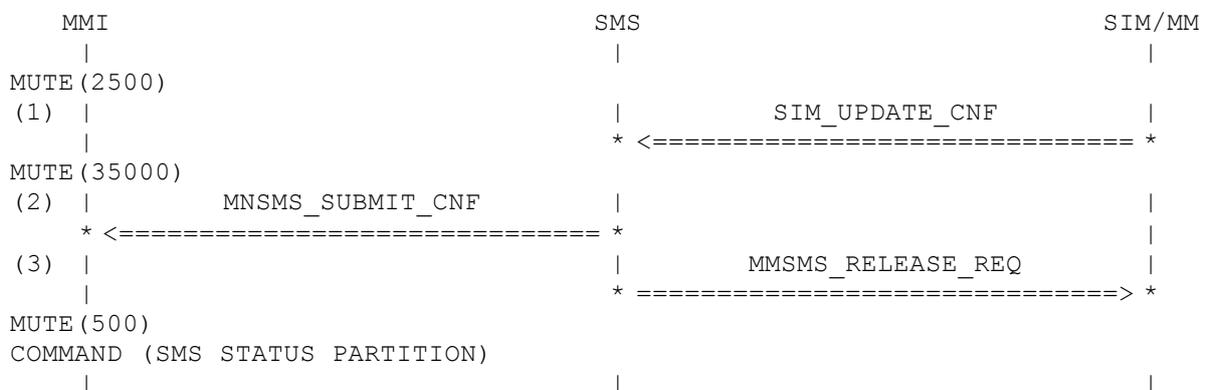
Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(2) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO
(3) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_ABS
	}	
History:	6-Jan-98 SZ Initial	
	28-Nov-2001 FK Major rework	
	25-Oct-2002 FK Adaption to Cause Concept	

3.3.4 SMS044: Timeout TR1M

Description: In the relay layer the timer TR1M times-out. That means that no answer has received from the infrastructure. The control protocol is informed about the abort. The requested SMS connection is released. The user is informed about the abort of the mobile originated short message service.

Preamble: SMS041A

**Parametrization**

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(2) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	cause	SMS_CAUSE_NET_TIMEOUT
	tp_mr	NOT_USED
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY

(3) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

		ti	TI_MO
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	7-Nov-2000	LW	Timeout
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.3.5 SMS045: Multiple Request by MMI

Description: The user tries to send an additional mobile originated short message although the current transaction has not finished. Simultaneous transactions are not allowed. The user is informed about rejection of the mobile originated short message request.

Variants: <A>...<C>

Preamble:

<A> SMS041A
 SMS043A
<C> SMS046A

MMI		SMS		SIM/MM
(1)	MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ			
	* =====>			
(2)	MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF			
	* <=====			
MUTE (500)				

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT	
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON	
	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SUBMIT_ABS	
(2) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT	
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	cause	SMS_CAUSE_ENTITY_BUSY	
	tp_mr	NOT_USED	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY	
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	12-Dec-2000	LW	Adaption to new TAP
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.3.6 SMS046: Confirmation to CP-DATA Message

Description: Control Protocol is in the state 'Wait for CP-ACK'. That means it waits for the acknowledgement of the previous CP-DATA message. This acknowledgment receives. The timer TCIM is stopped and control protocol enters the state 'SMS CONNECTION ESTABLISHED'.

Variants: <A>...<C>

Preamble:

<A> SMS043A

```

    <B>   SMS043B
    <C>   SMS045B

MMI                                           SMS                                           SIM/MM
|                                           |                                           |
(1) |                                           | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    |                                           | (CP_ACK)       |
    |                                           | * <===== *  |
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
|                                           |                                           |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS	
	}		
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major re work

3.3.7 SMS047: Wrong Message received (CP_DATA)

Description: Control Protocol expects a CP-ACK message as response to its own CP-DATA message. Instead of this a CP-DATA message receives. The timer TC1M is stopped. Control Protocol answers with a CP-ERROR message with cause #98. The Relay Layer and the user are informed about the error. The SMS-Connection is not longer necessary and will be released. MM is informed about the release of the SMS connection.

Preamble: SMS043A

```

MMI                                           SMS                                           SIM/MM
|                                           |                                           |
MUTE (1000)
(1) |                                           | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    |                                           | (CP_DATA)       |
    |                                           | * <===== *  |
(2) |                                           | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    |                                           | (CP_ERROR)     |
    |                                           | * =====> *  |
(3) | MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF |                                           |
    | * <===== *  |                                           |
(4) |                                           | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    |                                           | * =====> *  |
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
|                                           |                                           |

```



```

(4) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    | | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu	UNKN_SMS_MO_MSG	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ERROR	
	ti	TI_MO	
cp_cause	SMS_CP_CS_INFO_NON_EXIST		
}			
(3) MMSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT	
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	cause	SMS_TX_CS_INFO_NON_EXIST	
	tp_mr	NOT_USED	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY	
(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO	
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	6-Apr-2001	FK	Error code for ACI changed
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.3.9 SMS049: CP Error received

Description: Control Protocol expects a CP-ACK message as response of its own previous CP-DATA message. Instead of that a CP-ERROR message receives. The timer TC1M is stopped. The error cause is forwarded to the relay layer. The user is informed about the error. The release of the SMS connection is requested. MM is informed about the release of the SMS connection.

Preamble: SMS043A

```

MMI | | | SIM/MM
(1) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_ERROR) |
    | | * <===== *
(2) | | MMSMS_SUBMIT_CNF |
    | | * <===== *
(3) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    | | |

```

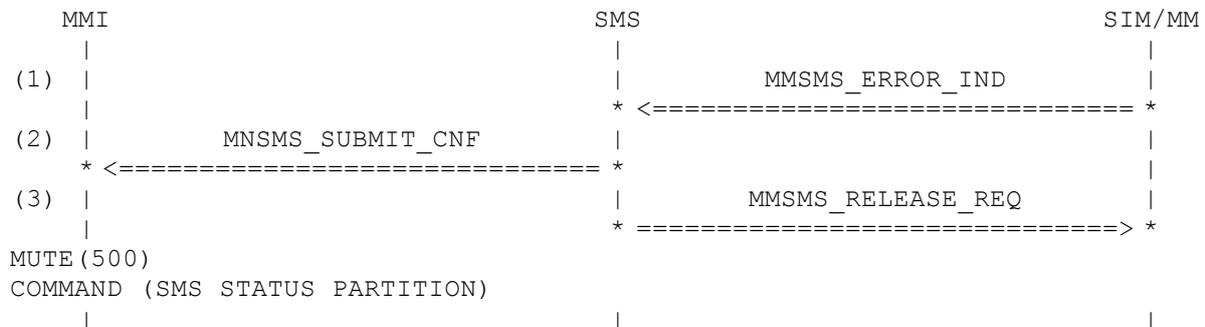
Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ERROR	
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS	
	cp_cause	SMS_CP_CS_NETWORK_FAILURE	
	}		
(2) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT	
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	cause	SMS_RX_CS_NETWORK_FAILURE	
	tp_mr	NOT_USED	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY	
(3) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO	
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	6-Apr-2001	FK	Error code for ACI changed
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.3.10 SMS050: Lower Layer Failure

Description: A lower layer failure is detected. The SMS connection is not longer valid. Relay Layer and the user are informed about the loss of the connection.

Preamble: SMS043A

**Parametrization**

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ERROR_IND	ti	TI_MO
	cause	RRCS_DATA_LINK_FAIL
(2) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	cause	RRCS_DATA_LINK_FAIL
	tp_mr	NOT_USED
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY

(3) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

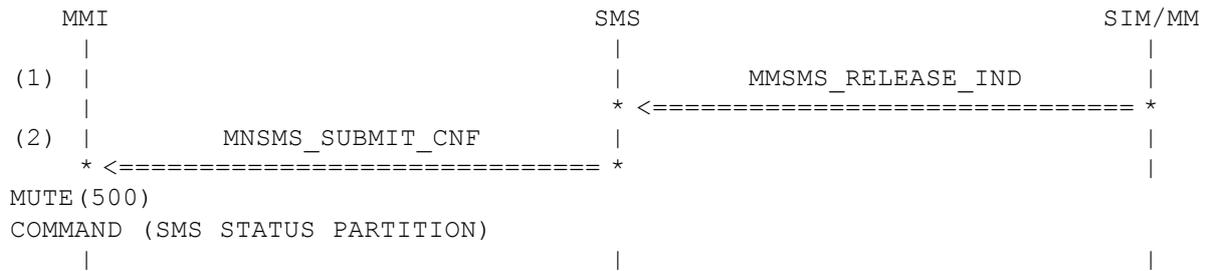
ti TI_MO

History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	07-Jan-2002	FK	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ added
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.3.11 SMS051: Release of MM-Connection

Description: The lower layer have released the connection. Control Protocol is informed. This information is forwarded to relay layer. The user is informed about the error.

Preamble: SMS043A



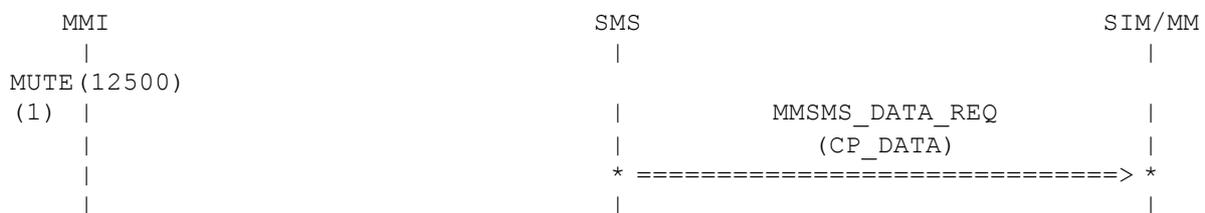
Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	
(1) MMSMS_RELEASE_IND	ti	TI_MO	
	cause	RRCS_ABNORM_UNSPEC	
(2) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT	
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	cause	RRCS_ABNORM_UNSPEC	
	tp_mr	NOT_USED	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY	
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.3.12 SMS052: Timeout TC1M (first time)

Description: The timer TC1M of the control protocol times-out the first time. So the CP-DATA message is retransmitted.

Preamble: SMS043A



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	U_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MO	
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_ABS	
	}		
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	12-Dec-2000	LW	Adaption to new tap
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework

3.3.13 SMS053: Timeout TC1M (max retransmissions)

Description: The timeout occurs a second time. So the maximum of retransmissions is reached and the error is forwarded to the Relay Layer. The user is informed about the error. The SMS connection is not longer necessary. Relay Layer requests the release of SMS connection. Control Protocol releases the SMS connection.

Preamble: SMS052

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
MUTE (12500)		
(1) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF		
* <=====*		
(2)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT	
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	cause	SMS_CAUSE_NET_TIMEOUT	
	tp_nr	NOT_USED	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY	
(2) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO	
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework

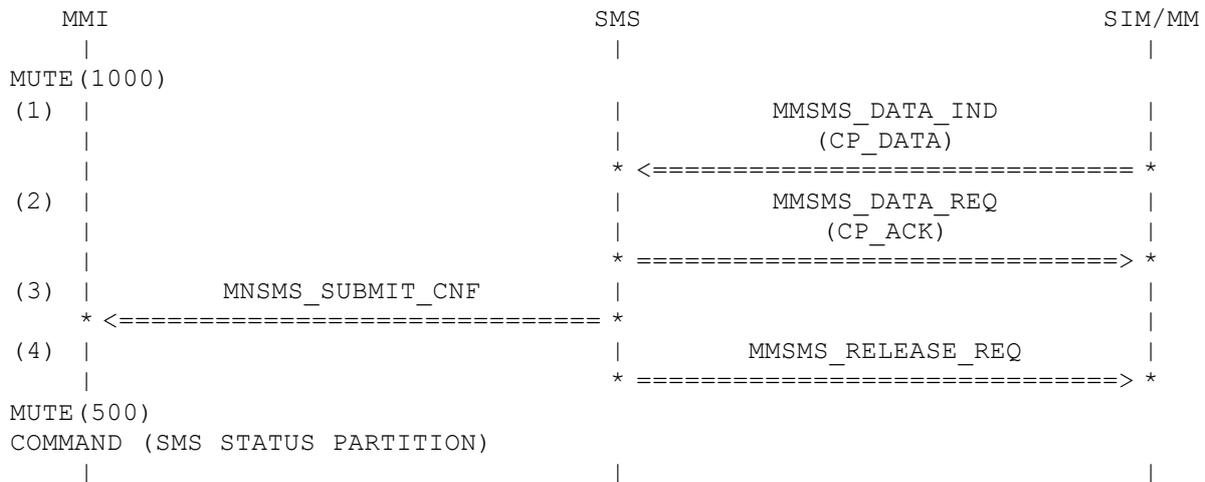
3.3.14 SMS061: Acknowledgment of the Network (SUBMIT successful)

Description: A SMS connection is established and the response of the network receives. It is a CP-DATA message containing a RP-ACK message. The RP-ACK message is forwarded to the Relay Layer. The user is informed about the positive end of procedure. After reception of the CP-DATA message Control Protocol sends a CP-ACK message as response to the infrastructure. Relay Layer releases the SMS connection. The release of SMS connection is requested to MM.

Variants: <A>...<C>

Preamble:

- <A> SMS046A
- SMS046B
- <C> SMS045C



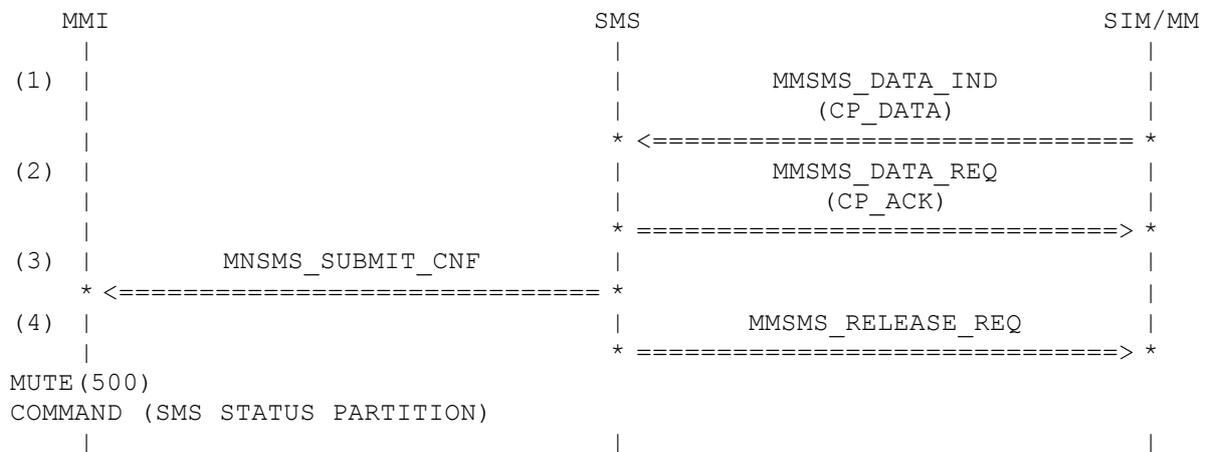
Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_ACK_DLNK
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MO
	}	
(3) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	cause	SMS_NO_ERROR
	tp_mr	TP_MR_3N1
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ Initial
	28-Nov-2001	FK Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK Adaption to Cause Concept

3.3.15 SMS062: Error signalled by the Network

Description: A SMS connection is established and the response of the network receives. It is a CP-DATA message containing a RP-ERROR message. The RP-ERROR message is forwarded to the relay layer. The user is informed about the negative end of procedure. Relay Layer releases the SMS connection. The release of SMS connection is requested to MM.

Preamble: SMS046A



Parametrization

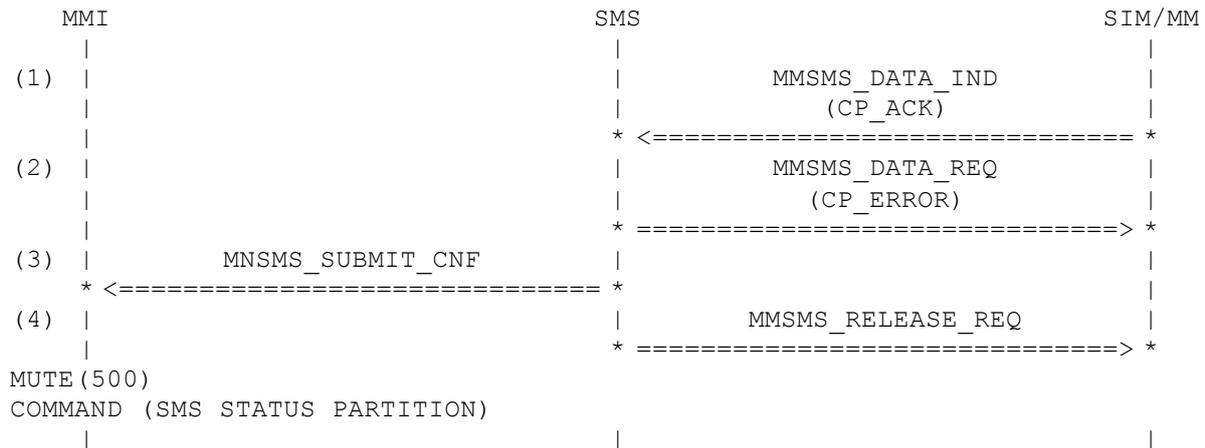
Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_ERR_CONGESTION
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
ti	TI_MO	
}		
(3) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	cause	SMS_RX_CS_CONGESTION
	tp_mr	NOT_USED
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO

History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.3.16 SMS063: Wrong Message signalled by the Network (CP layer, CP-DATA)

Description: A SMS connection is established and the response of the network receives. It is a CP-ACK. The error is forwarded to the relay layer. The user is informed about the negative end of procedure. Control protocol sends a CP-ERROR message as response to the infrastructure. The used cause is #98. Relay Layer releases the SMS connection. The release of SMS connection is requested to MM.

Preamble: SMS046A



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
	}	
	(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1
d2		NOT_USED
sdu		
{		
component		SMS
direction		UPLINK
pd		B_CP_ERROR
ti		TI_MO
cp_cause		SMS_CP_CS_MSG_NOT_COMP
}		
(3) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	cause	SMS_TX_CS_MSG_NOT_COMP
	tp_nr	NOT_USED
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY

(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

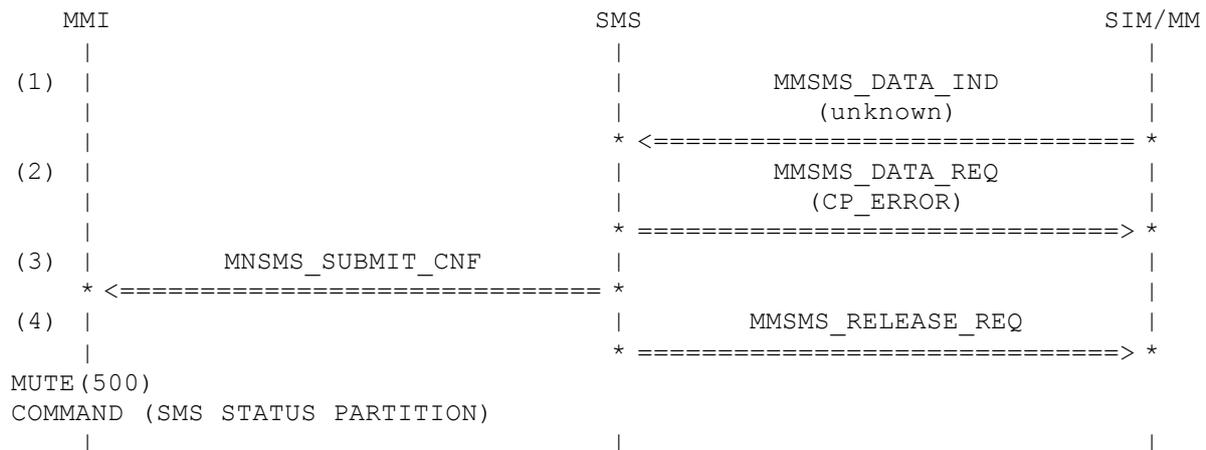
ti TI_MO

History: 6-Jan-98 SZ Initial
 28-Nov-2001 FK Major rework
 25-Oct-2002 FK Adaption to Cause Concept

3.3.17 SMS064: Wrong Message signalled by the Infrastructure (CP layer, unknown)

Description: A SMS connection is established and the response of the network receives. It is an unknown message. The error is forwarded to the relay layer. The user is informed about the negative end of procedure. Control Protocol sends a CP-ERROR message as response to the infrastructure. The used cause is #97. Relay Layer releases the SMS connection. The release of SMS connection is requested to MM.

Preamble: SMS046A



Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	UNKN_SMS_MO_MSG
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ERROR
	ti	TI_MO
	cp_cause	SMS_CP_CS_INFO_NON_EXIST
}		
(3) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	cause	SMS_TX_CS_INFO_NON_EXIST
	tp_mr	NOT_USED
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO

(3)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MO
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_PROTOCOL
		}	
(4)	MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
		rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		cause	SMS_TX_CS_PROTOCOL_ERROR
		tp_mr	NOT_USED
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(5)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
		}	
(6)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	28-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.3.19 SMS066: Timeout TR1M while waiting for RP-ACK

Description: A SMS connection is established. A CP-ACK arrives, therefore the timer TC1M is reset. Then the timer TR1M of the relay layer expires. The control protocol is informed about the abort. Control Protocol sends a CP-ERROR message with the cause #111 to the infrastructure. The relay layer requests the release of the SMS connection. The SMS connection is released.

Preamble: SMS046A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
MUTE (37500)		
(1) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF		
* <=====*		
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ERROR)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT	
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	cause	SMS_CAUSE_NET_TIMEOUT	
	tp_nr	NOT_USED	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ERROR	
	ti	TI_MO	
	cp_cause	SMS_CP_CS_PROTOCOL_ERROR	
}			
(3) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO	
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	7-Nov-2000	LW	Timeout, CP-ACK stops TCIM
	12-Dec-2000	LW	Adaption to new TAP
	30-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.3.20 SMS067: Lower Layer Failure

Description: SMS expects a response of the infrastructure. Instead of that a lower layer failure is indicated. The release indication is forwarded to the relay layer. The user is informed about the negative end of procedure.

Preamble: SMS046A

```

MMI                                     SMS                                     SIM/MM
|                                       |                                       |
MUTE (1000)
(1) |                                     | MMSMS_ERROR_IND |
|                                       | * <-----*
(2) | MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF | |
|                                       | * <-----*
(3) |                                     | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
|                                       | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
|                                       |                                       |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ERROR_IND	ti	TI_MO
	cause	RRCS_DATA_LINK_FAIL

3.4 Interworking MO-SM with MT-SM

3.4.1 SMS071: Sending of MO-SM parallel to Reception of Class 1 Message (stored in SIM-Card)

Description: The user starts sending of a short message. The RP DATA message is created and forwarded to the Control Protocol layer. The timer TRIM is started. The RP DATA message is stored and the establishment of the SMS-Connection is requested by MM. Then the Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data-coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 1 message. These messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored in the mobile station memory if available, else on the SIM card. There is no mobile station memory, so it is stored on the SIM card.

Preamble: SMS041A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
MUTE (500)		
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA: MT)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK: MT)	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	
MUTE (500)		
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA: MO)	
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
(5)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA: MT)	
MUTE (500)		
(1)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK: MO)	
MUTE (500)		
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK: MT)	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(1)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_DATA: MO)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK: MO)	
(3)	MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	

```

(4) |                                     | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    |                                     | * =====> *     |
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    |                                     |                   |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
}		
(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_1
(4) SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(5) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO
(6) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_ABS
	}	
(7) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR

(8) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type rec_num rec_max status sms_sdu	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_1 SIM_RECORD_3 SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1
(9) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti cp_user_data_ul }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS UPLINK U_CP_DATA TI_MT_FROM_MS RP_ACK_ULNK
(10) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS DOWNLINK B_CP_ACK TI_MO_TO_MS
(11) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS DOWNLINK B_CP_ACK TI_MT
(12) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
(13) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti cp_user_data_dl }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS DOWNLINK D_CP_DATA TI_MO_TO_MS RP_ACK_DLNK

(14) MMSMS_DATA_REQ

d1	NOT_USED
d2	NOT_USED
sdu	
{	
component	SMS
direction	UPLINK
pd	B_CP_ACK
ti	TI_MO
}	

(15) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF

mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
cause	SMS_NO_ERROR
tp_mr	TP_MR_3N1
sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY

(16) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

ti	TI_MO
----	-------

History:	25-Nov-99	FK	Initial
	30-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.4.2 SMS081: Reception of Class 1 Message (stored in SIM-Card) parallel to Writing of MO-SM to SIM

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 1 message. This messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored in the mobile station memory if available, else on the SIM card. There is no mobile station memory, so it is stored on the SIM card. During waiting for response from the SIM Entity the higher layer initiates a Storing Request which has to be succesfull as well.

Preamble: SMS031C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
MUTE (500)		
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(1)	MNSMS_STORE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
(2)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(5)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <=====*	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	

```

(4) | MNSMS_STORE_CNF | |
    | * <===== * | |
(7) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND | |
    | | (CP_ACK) | |
    | | * <===== * | |
(8) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ | |
    | | * =====> * | |
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
| | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
}		
(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_1
(4) MNSMS_STORE_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO
(5) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO
(6) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR

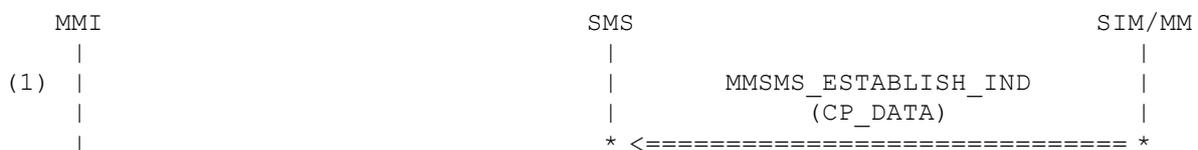
(7)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1
(8)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
		}	
(9)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
		record	SIM_RECORD_2
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(10)	MNSMS_STORE_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(11)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
		}	
(12)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	30-Nov-99	FK	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	30-Nov-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.4.3 SMS082: Reception of a Replaceable Message parallel to Writing of MO-SM to SIM (Case 1)

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The protocol identifier indicates a replace short message, which is to replace the previous stored message of record 1. While waiting for the SMS record to be read the higher layer initiates a Storing Request which has to be successful as well.

Preamble: SMS200

Variants: <A>...<C>



```

(2) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_ACK) |
    | | * =====> *
(3) | | SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(1) | | MNSMS_STORE_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
(2) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(4) | | SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF |
    | | * <===== *
(5) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(3) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF |
    | | * <===== *
(4) | | MNSMS_STORE_CNF |
    | | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
(6) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF |
    | | * <===== *
(7) | | MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND |
    | | * <===== *
(8) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_DATA) |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(9) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_ACK) |
    | | * <===== *
(10) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    | | | |

```

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu	{	
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT	
	<A>	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0_43
		cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_43
	<C>	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL3_43
		}	

(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(4) MMSMS_STORE_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO
(5) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO
(6) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_2_43
(7) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	<A> linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_0_43
	 linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_1_43
	<C> linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_3_43
(8) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(9) MMSMS_STORE_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(10) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR

(11)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	<A>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_43
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43
	<C>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3_43
(12)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	{
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
		}	
(13)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	{
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
		}	
(14)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	5-May-2000	FK	Initial
	20-Dec-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

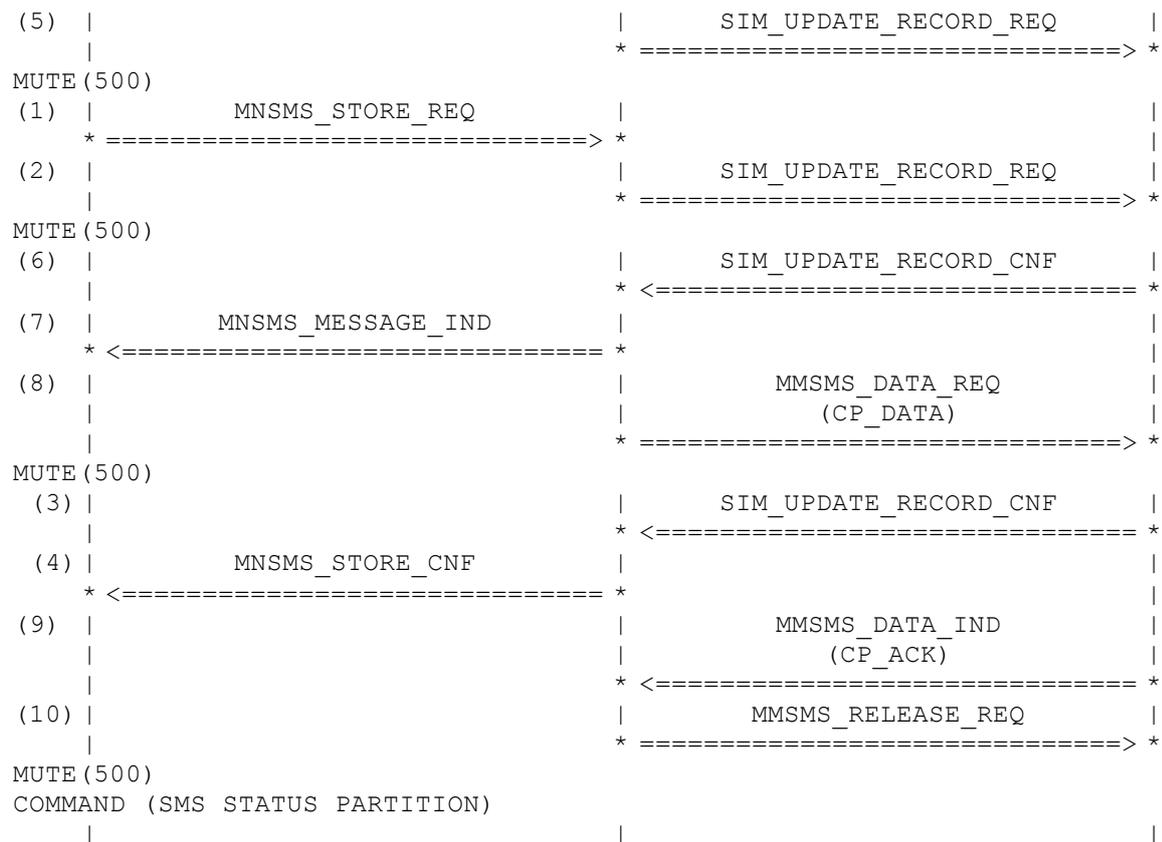
3.4.4 SMS083: Reception of a Replaceable Message parallel to Writing of MO-SM to SIM (Case 2)

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The protocol identifier indicates a replace short message, which is to replace the previous stored message of record 1. While waiting for the SMS record to be updated the higher layer initiates a Storing Request which has to be successful as well.

Variants: <A>...<C>

Preamble: SMS200

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu	{	
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT	
	<A>	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0_43
		cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_43
	<C>	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL3_43
		}	
	(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
sdu		{	
component		SMS	
direction		UPLINK	
pd		B_CP_ACK	
ti		TI_MT_FROM_MS	
		}	
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	

(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield cause record max_record length linear_data	SIM_SMS SIM_NO_ERROR SIM_RECORD_1 SIM_RECORD_3 LENGTH_SMS SIM_SMS_CLASS_2_43
(5) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source datafield record length <A> <C> linear_data linear_data linear_data	SRC_SMS SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_1 LENGTH_SMS SIM_SMS_CLASS_0_43 SIM_SMS_CLASS_1_43 SIM_SMS_CLASS_3_43
(6) MNSMS_STORE_REQ	mem_type rec_num condx status sms_sdu	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_0 SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT SMS_SDU_MO
(7) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source datafield record length linear_data	SRC_SMS SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_2 LENGTH_SMS SIM_SMS_MO
(8) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield record cause	SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_1 SIM_NO_ERROR
(9) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type rec_num rec_max status <A> <C> sms_sdu sms_sdu sms_sdu	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_1 SIM_RECORD_3 SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_43 SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43 SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3_43
(10) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti cp_user_data_ul }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS UPLINK U_CP_DATA TI_MT_FROM_MS RP_ACK_ULNK
(11) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield record cause	SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_2 SIM_NO_ERROR

(12)	MNSMS_STORE_CNF	mem_type rec_num cause	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_2 SIM_NO_ERROR
(13)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS DOWNLINK B_CP_ACK TI_MT
(14)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	5-May-2000 20-Dec-2001 25-Oct-2002	FK FK FK	Initial Major re work Adaption to Cause Concept

3.5 Mobile Originated Short Message Command

3.5.1 SMS091: Mobile Originated Short Message Command

Description: The mobile originated short message command procedure is used to send commands to the service center for previous sent short message. The procedure differs from a mobile originated short message service procedure only in the different initial primitive. The mobile station starts sending of a short message command. The following commands are available: 'Status request for a short message', 'Delete of status report request for a short message' and 'Delete of a short message'. The named short message is identified by the message reference used for the short message. Each short message command has its own message reference. This number is used if other short message commands are related to this short message command. The message reference is incremented by one. If a phase 2 SIM is available the message reference is stored on the SIM card. The relay layer builds a RP-DATA message containing the short message command. The message is forwarded to the control protocol. The timer TRIM is started to supervise the response of the infrastructure. Control Protocol requests establishment of the SMS connection by MM. MM confirms establishment of the SMS connection. The CP-DATA message containing the RP-DATA message of the relay layer is send to the infrastructure. The timer TCIM is started to supervise response of the infrastructure. Control Protocol receives the response of the infrastructure. It is a CP-ACK message. It now waits for the response for the relay layer. A CP-DATA message receives. The content for the relay layer is decoded. The content of the message is a RP-ACK message. The user is informed about the positive end of procedure. The connection release is requested. The SMS connection is released.

Variant A: request status report

Variant B: enquiry on previously submitted short message

Variant C: cancel status report request

Variant D: delete previously submitted status report request

Variants: <A>...<D>

Preamble:

<A> SMS021
 SMS021
 <C> SMS021
 <D> SMS061A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
MNSMS_COMMAND_REQ		
* =====>	*	
(2)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	
	* =====>	*
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	
	* =====>	*
MUTE (500)		
(4)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	
	* <=====	*
(5)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* =====>	*
MUTE (500)		
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* <=====	*
MUTE (500)		
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====	*

```

(8) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_ACK) |
    | | * =====> * |
(9) | MNSMS_COMMAND_CNF | |
    | * <===== * |
(10) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> * |
MUTE (500)
(11) | | SIM_UPDATE_CNF |
    | | * <===== * |
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    | | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_COMMAND_REQ	<A>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_COMMAND_STAT_REQ
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_COMMAND_ENQ
	<C>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_COMMAND_CANCEL_REP
	<D>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_COMMAND_DEL
(2) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	ti	TI_MO	
(3) SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	offset	OFFSET_0	
	datafield	SIM_SMSS	
	length	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_LEN	
	<A>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF
	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF	
<C>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF	
<D>	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_N2	
(4) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO	
(5) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	U_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MO	
	<A>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_CMD_STAT_REQ
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_CMD_ENQ
	<C>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_CMD_CANCEL_REP
<D>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_CMD_DEL	
}			

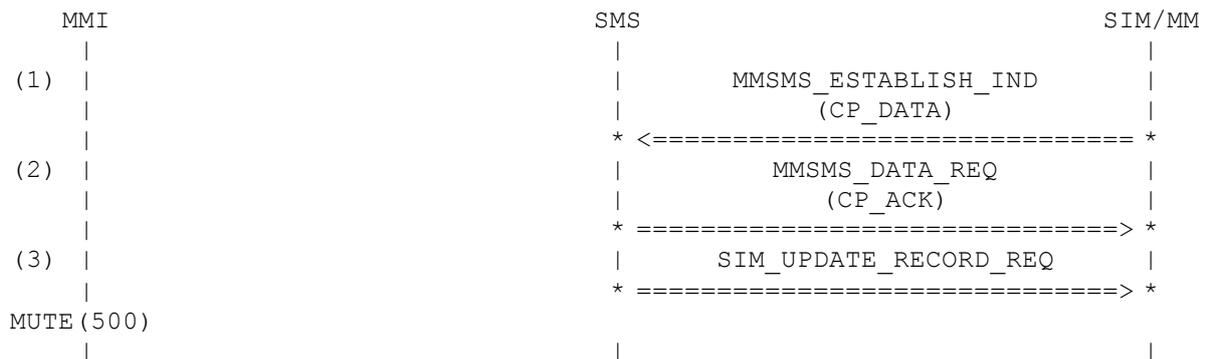
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
		}	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	D_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
		cp_user_data_dl	RP_ACK_DLNK
		}	
(8)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MO
		}	
(9)	MNSMS_COMMAND_CNF	cause	SMS_NO_ERROR
	<A>	tp_mr	TP_MR_3N1
		tp_mr	TP_MR_3N1
	<C>	tp_mr	TP_MR_3N1
	<D>	tp_mr	TP_MR_3N2
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(10)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(11)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	31-Oct-2000	LW	Added variants B - D
	21-Dec-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.6 Mobile Terminated Short Message Service

3.6.1 SMS110: Reception of a Short Message (Preamble)

Description: MM indicates establishment of a SMS connection. This initial primitive contains a CP-DATA message. The content of the CP-DATA message is a RP-DATA message which is forwarded to the Relay Layer. Control Protocol sends a CP-ACK message as acknowledgement to the infrastructure. The following handling of the mobile terminated short message depends on the protocol identifier and the data coding scheme of the message. In this case it is a class 2 message which will be stored

Preamble: SMS031C



Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu	{	
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT	
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7DEF	
	}		
	(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
d2		NOT_USED	
sdu		{	
component		SMS	
direction		UPLINK	
pd		B_CP_ACK	
ti		TI_MT_FROM_MS	
}			
(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT_DELIVER_7DEF	
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	03-Dec-2001	FK	Preamble adapted

3.6.2 SMS111: Reception of a CP-ERROR Message

Description: MM indicates a new SMS connection. The incoming message is a CP-ERROR message. The message is ignored. The SMS connection is released.

Preamble: SMS031C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(CP_ERROR)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	B_CP_ERROR
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_cause	SMS_CP_CS_NETWORK_FAILURE
	}	
(2) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ Initial
	03-Dec-2001	FK Preamble adapted

3.6.3 SMS112: Reception of a CP-ACK message

Description: A new SMS connection is indicated by MM. The incoming message is CP-ACK. Control Protocol builds a CP-ERROR message with cause #98. The SMS Connection is released.

Preamble: SMS031C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ERROR)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT	
	}		
	(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
d2		NOT_USED	
sdu			
{			
component		SMS	
direction		UPLINK	
pd		B_CP_ERROR	
ti		TI_MT_FROM_MS	
cp_cause		SMS_CP_CS_MSG_NOT_COMP	
}			
(3) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	03-Dec-2001	FK	Preamble adapted

3.6.4 SMS113: Reception of an unknown message

Description: A new SMS connection is indicated by MM. The incoming message is unknown. Control Protocol builds a CP-ERROR message with cause #97. The SMS Connection is released.

Preamble: SMS031C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(unknown)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ERROR)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	UNKN_SMS_MT_MSG

(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   UPLINK
pd          B_CP_ERROR
ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS
cp_cause    SMS_CP_CS_INFO_NON_EXIST
}

```

(3) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS

```

```

History:    6-Jan-98          SZ          Initial
            03-Dec-2001      FK          Preamble adapted

```

3.6.5 SMS121: Second Mobile Terminated Connection

Description: MM indicates a second mobile terminated short message connection with a CP-DATA message. The content of the CP-DATA message is forwarded to the Relay Layer. Only one terminated transaction is allowed in parallel. So a RP-ERROR message is build by the Relay Layer and forwarded to the Control Protocol. The message is included into a CP-DATA message and send to the infrastructure. The SMS connection is released by the Relay Layer. The release request is forwarded to MM.

Preamble: SMS110

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
-----------	-----------	-------

(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          D_CP_DATA
ti          TI_MT_2
cp_user_data_dl  RP_DATA_DELIVER_2
}

```

(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   UPLINK
pd          U_CP_DATA
ti          TI_MT_2_FROM_MS
cp_user_data_ul  RP_ERR_PROTOCOL_SECOND
}

```

(3) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_2_FROM_MS

```

History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	03-Dec-2001	FK	Preamble adapted
	08-Jan-2002	FK	Changes in MSG SMS

3.6.6 SMS122: Additional Message for Mobile Terminated Connection

Description: Control Protocol receives additional CP-DATA messages for an existing transaction. The content of this CP-DATA message is a RP-DATA message. It is forwarded to the Relay Layer. The Relay Layer builds an RP-ERROR message and send it back to the Control Protocol. This message is part of a CP-DATA message which is forwarded to the infrastructure.

Preamble: SMS110

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_DATA)	
	* <-----*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7DEF
	}	

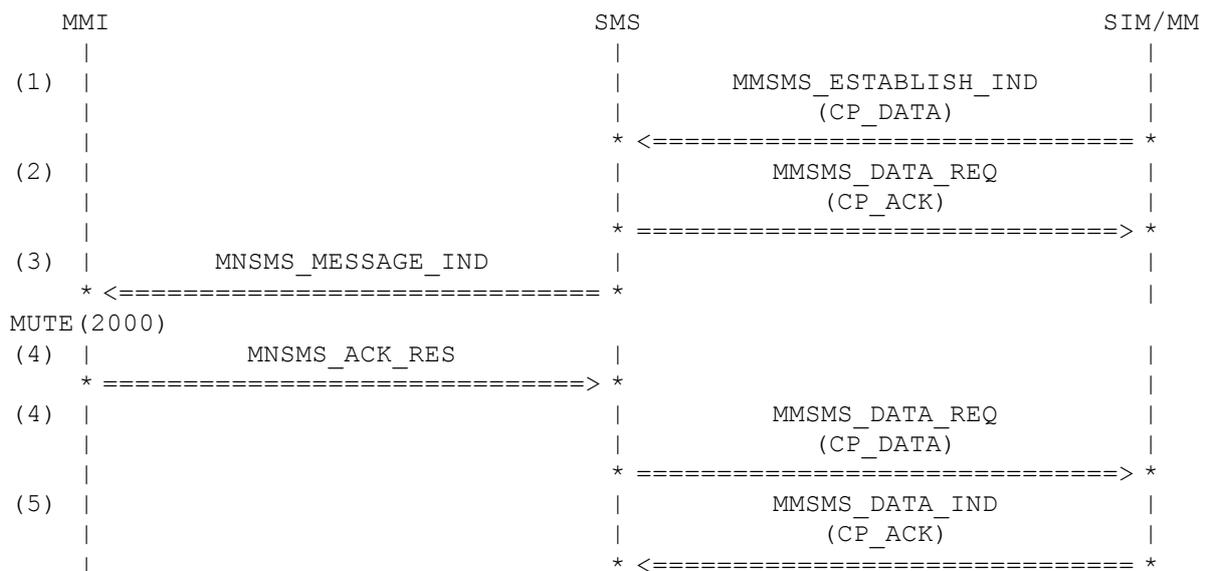
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		}	
(3)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_PROTOCOL
		}	
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	08-Jan-2002	FK	Changes in MSG SMS

3.6.7 SMS131: MT Message, Phase 2+ Handling, Normal Case

Description: In the preamble message handling is configured to be compatible with Phase 2+, so the entity has to wait for acknowledgment of the above layer. The parameter data coding scheme of the mobile terminated short message indicates that it is a class 0 message. This message is displayed immediately and not stored. The Relay Layer waits for MNSMS_ACK_RES to either build a RP-ACK or RP-ERROR message and send it to Control Protocol. The message is part of a CP-DATA message which is build by Control Protocol. The message is sent to the infrastructure. The SMS connection will be released by the Relay Layer. The release of SMS connection is forwarded to MM.

Variants: <A>...<D>

Preamble: SMS033D



```

(6) |                                     | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    |                                     | * =====> *    |
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    |                                     |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type
rec_num		SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
rec_max		NOT_USED
status		SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
sms_sdu		SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0
(4) MMSMS_ACK_RES	<A>	SMS_RP_ACK
		SMS_RP_ACK
	<C>	SMS_RP_ERROR
	<D>	SMS_RP_ERROR
	<A>	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
		SMS_SDU_DLVR_REP_ACK
	<C>	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
	<D>	SMS_SDU_DLVR_REP_ERR

(5) MMSMS_DATA_REQ

	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
<A>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_RESP
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_DLVR_REP
<C>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_RESP
<D>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_DLVR_REP
	}	

(6) MMSMS_DATA_IND

	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT
	}	

(7) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
--	----	---------------

History:	29-Nov-99	FK	Initial
	13-Dec-2000	LW	Adapted to new TAP
	23-Jan-2000	FK	Major rework, new TC number

3.6.8 SMS132: Class 0 Message, Phase 2+ Handling, no Response

Description: In the preamble message handling is configured to be compatible with Phase 2+, so the entity has to wait for acknowledgement of the above layer. The parameter data coding scheme of the mobile terminated short message indicates that it is a class 0 message. This message is displayed immediately and not stored. The Relay Layer waits for MNSMS_ACK_RES to either build a RP-ACK or RP-ERROR message. There is no response, so after Timeout a RP-ERROR message is sent it to Control Protocol. The message is part of a CP-DATA message, which is build by Control Protocol. The message is sent to the infrastructure. The SMS connection will be released by the Relay Layer. The release of SMS connection is forwarded to MM.

Preamble: SMS033D

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(3)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
MUTE (12500)	MNSMS_ERROR_IND	
(4)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	

```

(5) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_ACK) |
    | | * <===== * |
(6) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> * |
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
| | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
}		
(3) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	NOT_USED
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	rec_max	NOT_USED
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0
(4) MNSMS_ERROR_IND	cause	SMS_CAUSE_NET_TIMEOUT
(5) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_PROTOCOL_AA
	}	

(6) MMSMS_DATA_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          B_CP_ACK
ti          TI_MT
}

```

(7) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS

```

```

History:    29-Nov-99      FK      Initial
            7-Nov-2000   LW      Timeout
            12-Dec-2000  LW      Adaption to new TAP
            23-Jan-2000  FK      Major rework, new TC number
            25-Oct-2002  FK      Adaption to Cause Concept

```

3.6.9 SMS133: Class 0 Message, Phase 2+ Handling, Failure case

Description: SMS receives an unsolicited primitive MNSMS_ACK_RES. The failure cases are: Phase 2+ not supported (A), no outstanding response (B) and response timed out (C).

Variants: <A>...<C>

Preamble:

```

<A>    SMS031C
<B>    SMS033D
<C>    SMS132

```

```

MMI          SMS          SIM/MM
|            |            |
(1) |          MNSMS_ACK_RES          |
* =====> *
(2) |          MNSMS_ERROR_IND          |
* <===== *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
|            |            |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_ACK_RES	resp	SMS_RP_ACK
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(2) MNSMS_ERROR_IND	<A>	SMS_CAUSE_OPER_NOT_ALLW
		SMS_CAUSE_UNEXP_CNMA
	<C>	SMS_CAUSE_UNEXP_CNMA
History:	23-Jan-2002	FK Initial
	25-Oct-2002	FK Adaption to Cause Concept

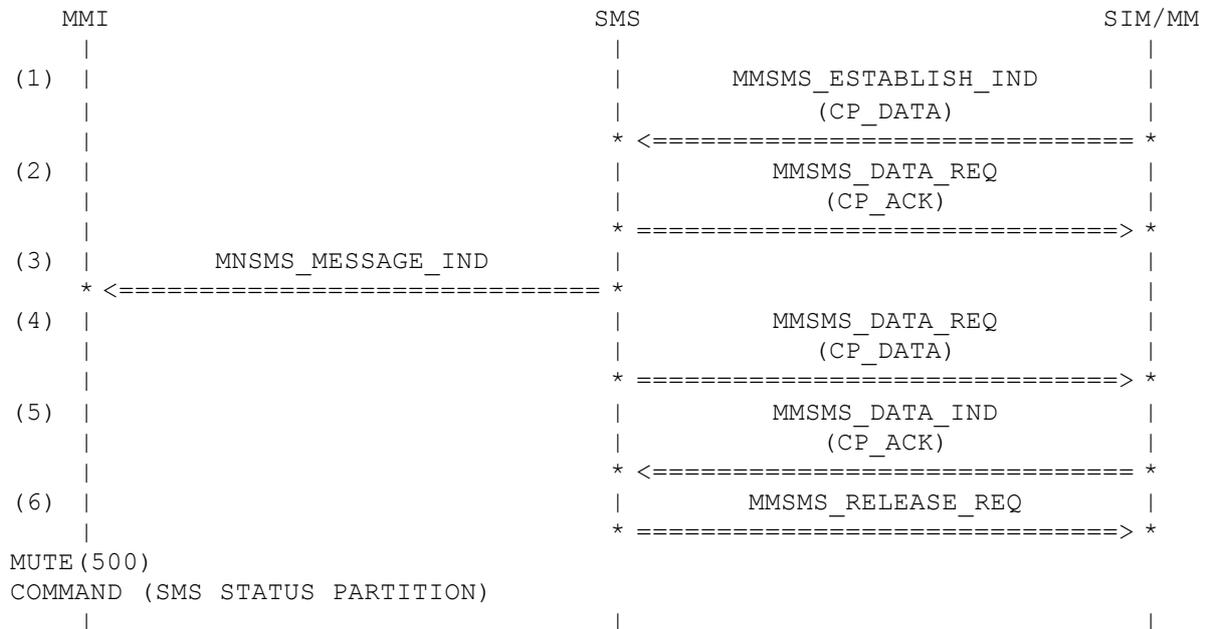
3.6.10 SMS151: Class 0 Message

Description: The incoming mobile terminated short message receives in the Relay Layer. The parameter data coding scheme indicates that it is a class 0 message. This message is displayed immediately and not stored. Relay Layer builds a RP-ACK message and sends it to Control Protocol. The message is part of a CP-DATA message which is build by Control Protocol. The message is sent to the infrastructure. The SMS connection will be released by the Relay Layer. The release of SMS connection is forwarded to MM.

Variants: <A>...<F>

Preamble:

<A> SMS031D
 SMS031D
 <C> SMS522
 <D> SMS523
 <E> SMS524B
 <F> SMS525B



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	<A> cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0
	 cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF
	<C> cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC
	<D> cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF
	<E> cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC
<F> cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC	
}		
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	

(3) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND

	mem_type	NOT_USED
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	rec_max	NOT_USED
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
<A>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_DEF
<C>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_GDC
<D>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_DEF
<E>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_8CL0_GDC
<F>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_16CL0_GDC

(4) MMSMS_DATA_REQ

	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_RESP
	}	

(5) MMSMS_DATA_IND

	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT
	}	

(6) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
--	----	---------------

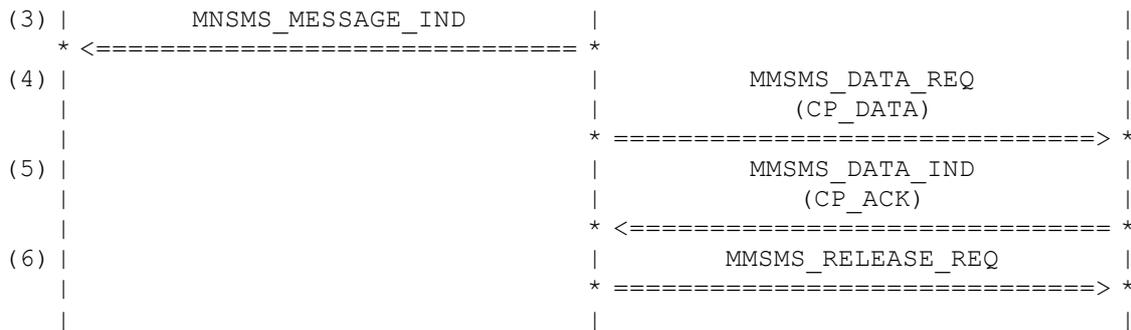
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	29-Feb-2000	FK	Various DCS
	13-Dec-2000	LW	Adapted to new TAP
	08-Jan-2002	FK	Major rework

3.6.11 SMS152: Class 0 Message (long message)

Description: The incoming mobile terminated short message receives in the Relay Layer. The parameter data coding scheme indicates that it is a class 0 message. This message is displayed immediately and not stored, because the preamble sets parameter <mt>=2.. The message is displayed to the user. Relay Layer builds a RP-ACK message and sends it to Control Protocol. The message is part of a CP-DATA message which is build by Control Protocol. The message is sent to the infrastructure. The SMS connection will be released by the Relay Layer. The release of SMS connection is forwarded to MM.

Preamble: SMS031D

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	

**Parametrization**

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0L
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
}		
(3) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	NOT_USED
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	rec_max	NOT_USED
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0L
(4) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_RESP
	}	

(5) MMSMS_DATA_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          B_CP_ACK
ti          TI_MT
}

```

(6) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS

```

```

History:    6-Jan-98          SZ          Initial
            08-Jan-2002      FK          Major rework

```

3.6.12 SMS153: Class 0 Message (long message), stored on SIM

Description: The incoming mobile terminated short message receives in the Relay Layer. The parameter data coding scheme indicates that it is a class 0 message. This message is stored on <mem3>, because the preamble sets parameter <mt>=1 or 3. The message is displayed to the user. Relay Layer builds a RP-ACK message and sends it to Control Protocol. The message is part of a CP-DATA message which is build by Control Protocol. The message is sent to the infrastructure. The SMS connection will be released by the Relay Layer. The release of SMS connection is forwarded to MM.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

```

<A>      SMS031C
<B>      SMS031E

```

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(5)	MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <=====*	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* <=====*	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0L
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source
datafield		SIM_SMS
record		SIM_RECORD_1
length		LENGTH_SMS
linear_data		SIM_SMS_CLASS_0L
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(5) MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0L
(6) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_RESP
	}	

(7) MMSMS_DATA_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          B_CP_ACK
ti          TI_MT
}

```

(8) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS

```

```

History:    10-Jan-2002    FK          Initial
            25-Oct-2002    FK          Adaption to Cause Concept

```

3.6.13 SMS161: Class 1 - Reception of Message (stored in SIM-Card)

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 1 message. According to the setting of parameter -<mt> in the preamble these messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored in the ME memory if available, else on the SIM card. There is no ME memory existent or available, so it is stored on the SIM card.

Variants: <A>...<D>

Preamble:

```

<A>    SMS031C
<B>    SMS031E
<C>    SMS034C
<D>    SMS034F

```

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(5)	MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <=====*	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* <=====*	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source
datafield		SIM_SMS
record		SIM_RECORD_1
length		LENGTH_SMS
linear_data		SIM_SMS_CLASS_1
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(5) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1
(6) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
	}	

(7) MMSMS_DATA_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          B_CP_ACK
ti          TI_MT
}
    
```

(8) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS
    
```

```

History:    6-Jan-98      SZ      Initial
            09-Jan-2002  FK      Major rework
            25-Oct-2002  FK      Adaption to Cause Concept
    
```

3.6.14 SMS162: Class 1 - Reception of Message (stored in ME Memory)

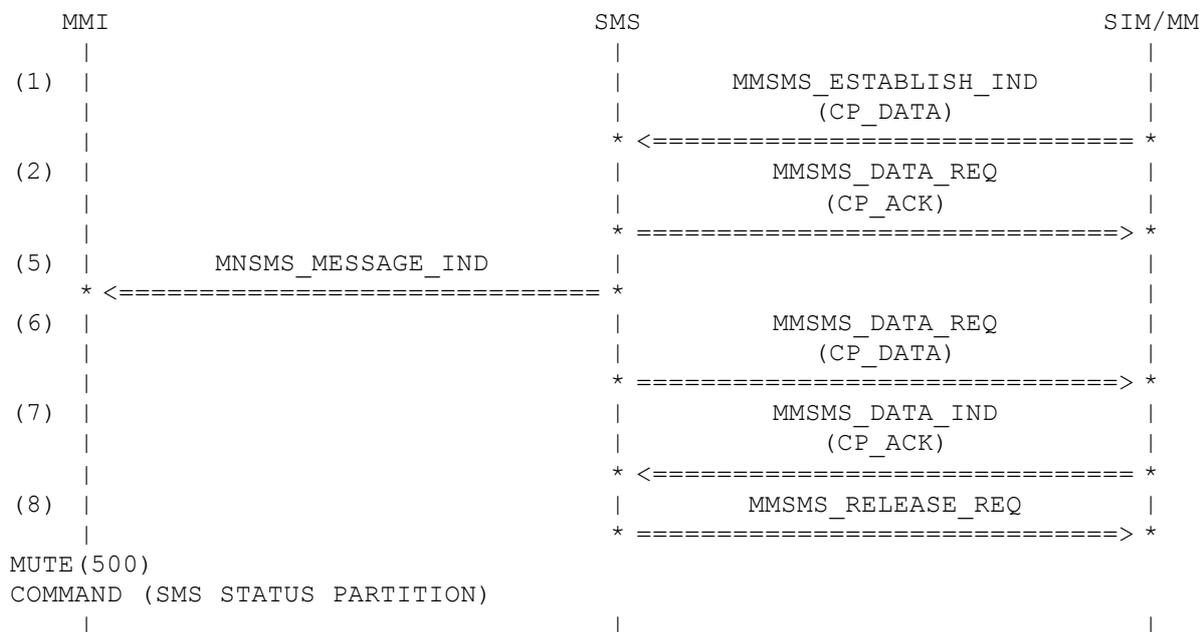
Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 1 message. According to the setting of parameter -<mt> in the preamble these messages are stored in the mobile station memory (Variant A, B) or routed to the TE (Variant C, D).

Variants: <A>...<D>

Preamble:

```

<A>    SMS034D
<B>    SMS034E
<C>    SMS034J
<D>    SMS034K
    
```



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT	
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1	
	}		
	(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
d2		NOT_USED	
sdu			
{			
component		SMS	
direction		UPLINK	
pd		B_CP_ACK	
ti		TI_MT_FROM_MS	
}			
(3) MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND		<A>	MEM_ME
			MEM_ME
	<C>	NOT_USED	
	<D>	NOT_USED	
	<A>	SIM_RECORD_1	
		SIM_RECORD_3	
	<C>	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	<D>	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	<A>	SIM_RECORD_3	
		SIM_RECORD_3	
	<C>	NOT_USED	
	<D>	NOT_USED	
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1	
	(4) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
d2		NOT_USED	
sdu			
{			
component		SMS	
direction		UPLINK	
pd		U_CP_DATA	
ti		TI_MT_FROM_MS	
cp_user_data_ul		RP_ACK_ULNK	
}			

(5) MMSMS_DATA_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          B_CP_ACK
ti          TI_MT
}

```

(6) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS

```

History: 18-Jun-2002 FK Initial

3.6.15 SMS163: Class 1 - Reception of Message (routed to TE)

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 1 message. According to the setting of parameter -<mt> in the preamble these messages are routed to the TE, without regarding the state of the memory.

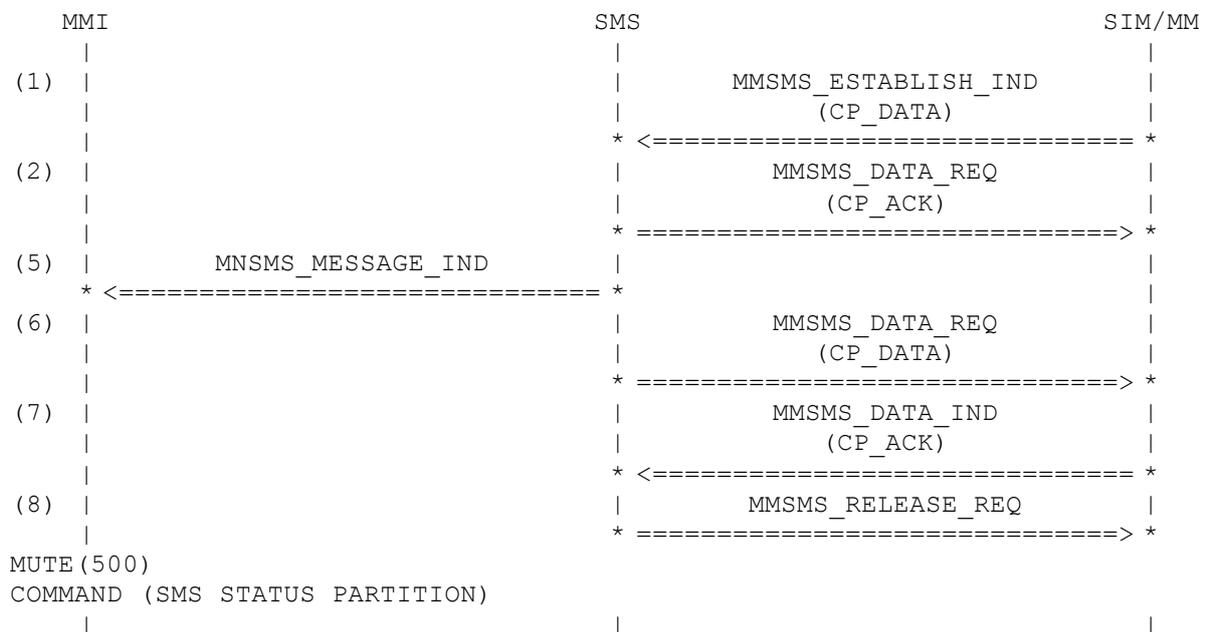
Variants: <A>...<F>

Preamble:

```

<A>   SMS034G
<B>   SMS034H
<C>   SMS034J
<D>   SMS034K
<E>   SMS034I
<F>   SMS034L

```



Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	
(7) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT	
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1	
	}		
(8) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
}			
(9) MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	NOT_USED	
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	rec_max	NOT_USED	
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1	
(10) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	U_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK	
	}		
(11) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT	
}			
(12) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
History:	18-Jun-2002	FK	Initial

3.6.16 SMS164: Class 1 - Storage available on SIM, writing is NOT successful

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 1 message. This messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored in the mobile station memory if available, else on the SIM card. There is no mobile station memory, so it is stored on the SIM card. Storing on the SIM card fails. A RP-Error message is send to the infrastructure.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

<A> SMS031C
 SMS031E

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
MUTE (500)		
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(9)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	
MUTE (1000)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1
	}	

(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
	}		
(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_1	
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	cause	SIM_CAUSE_OTHER_ERROR	
(5) SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	offset	OFFSET_1	
	datafield	SIM_SMSS	
	length	SIM_SMSS_MEM_CAP_ONLY_LEN	
	trans_data	SIM_SMSS_NO_MEM_CAP	
(6) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	U_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC	
	}		
(7) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT	
	}		
(8) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
(9) SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	09-Jan-2002	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.6.17 SMS171: Class 2 - Storage available on SIM, writing is successful

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 2 message. This messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored on the SIM card irrespectively to the configuration setting and an indication is sent to the user.
 Variant B, C check the normal handling of One2One SIM-specific message, when no One2One SIM is present.
 Variant E, F check that configuring ME memory does not affect the routing of class 2 messages.
 Variant G fills the last record on SIM; ME memory is not existent.
 Variant H checks the repeatability of the TC.

Variants: <A>...<H>

Preamble:

<A> SMS031C
 SMS031D
 <C> SMS031E
 <D> SMS151A
 <E> SMS034D
 <F> SMS034K
 <G> SMS031I
 <H> SMS171B

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(5)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <=====*	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* <=====*	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (1000)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	<A>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
		RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_B
	<C>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_C
	<D>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	<E>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	<F>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	<G>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	<H>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source
datafield		SIM_SMS
<A>		SIM_RECORD_1
		SIM_RECORD_1
<C>		SIM_RECORD_1
<D>		SIM_RECORD_1
<E>		SIM_RECORD_1
<F>		SIM_RECORD_1
<G>		SIM_RECORD_2
<H>		SIM_RECORD_2
length		LENGTH_SMS
<A>		SIM_SMS_CLASS_2
		SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_B
<C>		SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_C
<D>		SIM_SMS_CLASS_2
<E>		SIM_SMS_CLASS_2
<F>		SIM_SMS_CLASS_2
<G>	SIM_SMS_CLASS_2	
<H>	SIM_SMS_CLASS_2	

(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF		
	<A>	datafield	SIM_SMS
		record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<G>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<H>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(5)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
		mem_type	MEM_SM
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	<A>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_B
	<C>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_C
	<D>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2
	<E>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2
	<F>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2
	<G>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2
	<H>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ		
		d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
		}	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND		
		d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
		}	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ		
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	09-Jan-2002	FK	Major rework
	25-Apr-2002	FK	Variant B, C with One2One SIM-specific message

18-Jun-2002 FK Handling of ME memory added
 25-Oct-2002 FK Adaption to Cause Concept

3.6.18 SMS172: Class 2 - Storage available on SIM, writing not successful, MCEF set

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 2 message. This messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored on the SIM card. Storing on the SIM card fails. A RP-Error message (Memory Capacity Exceeded) is sent to the network, because ME memory is not existent or not available.

Variants: <A>...<G>

Preamble:

<A> SMS031C
 SMS031D
 <C> SMS031E
 <D> SMS034C
 <E> SMS034F
 <F> SMS034I
 <G> SMS034L

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
MUTE (500)		
(7)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	
MUTE (500)		
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
MUTE (1000)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source
datafield		SIM_SMS
record		SIM_RECORD_1
length		LENGTH_SMS
linear_data		SIM_SMS_CLASS_2
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_CAUSE_OTHER_ERROR
(5) SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	offset	OFFSET_1
	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	length	SIM_SMSS_MEM_CAP_ONLY_LEN
	trans_data	SIM_SMSS_NO_MEM_CAP
(6) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC
	}	
(7) SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR

(8) MMSMS_DATA_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          B_CP_ACK
ti          TI_MT
}
    
```

(9) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS
    
```

History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	10-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.6.19 SMS173: Class 2 - Storage not available on SIM/ME, MCEF to be set

Description: The preamble indicates, that the last free SIM SMS records was written. The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 2 message. This messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored on the SIM card. Storing on the SIM is not possible, because all records are used. The Memory Capacity Exceeding Flag on the SIM is set and a RP-Error message is sent to the network.

Variants: <A>...<D>

Preamble:

```

<A> SMS031K
<B> SMS031P
<C> SMS034P
<D> SMS171G
    
```

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	
(4)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
MUTE (500)		
(6)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	
MUTE (500)		
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
MUTE (1000)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source
offset		OFFSET_1
datafield		SIM_SMSS
length		SIMREC_SMSS_MEM_FLAG_LEN
trans_data		SIMREC_SMSS_MCEF
(4) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC
	}	
(5) SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(6) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT
	}	
	(7) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti

History:	18-Jan-2000	FK	Initial
	10-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	18-Jun-2002	FK	Handling of ME memory added
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.6.20 SMS174: Class 2 - Storage not available on SIM/ME, MCEF already set.

Description: The preamble indicates, that all SIM SMS records are used. The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 2 message. This messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored on the SIM card. Storing on the SIM is not possible, because all records are used. A RP-Error message is sent to the network. MCEF is already set, therefore it need not to be set again.

Variants: <A>...<H>

Preamble:

<A>	SMS031J
	SMS034M
<C>	SMS173A
<D>	SMS173B
<E>	SMS173C
<F>	SMS174A
<G>	SMS174B
<H>	SMS174C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
MUTE (1000)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	}	

(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	{
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
			}
(3)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	{
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC
			}
(4)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	{
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
			}
(5)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS

History: 26-Nov-99 FK Initial
 10-Jan-2001 FK Major rework
 18-Jun-2002 FK Handling of ME memory added

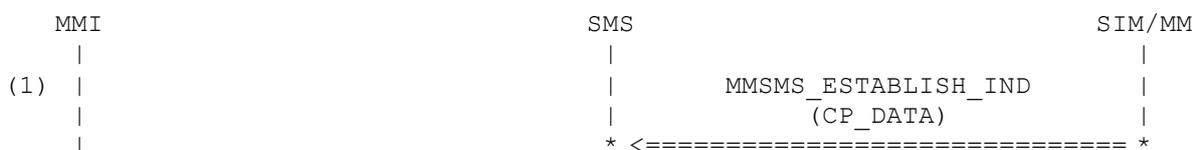
3.6.21 SMS175: Class 2 - Storage not available on SIM, but on ME, MCEF not to be set

Description: The preamble indicates, that all SIM SMS records are used, but ME memory is available. The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 2 message. This messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are to be stored on the SIM card. Storing on the SIM is not possible, because all records are used. ME Memory is not occupied, so the Memory Capacity Exceeding Flag on the SIM must not be set and a RP-Error message (Protocol Error) is sent to the network.

Variants: <A>...<D>

Preamble:

<A> SMS034N
 SMS034O
 <C> SMS175A
 <D> SMS175B



```

(2) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_ACK) |
    | | * =====> * |
(6) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_DATA) |
    | | * =====> * |
(7) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_ACK) |
    | | * <===== * |
(8) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> * |
MUTE (1000) | | |
            | | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1
d2		NOT_USED
sdu		
{		
component		SMS
direction		UPLINK
pd		U_CP_DATA
ti		TI_MT_FROM_MS
cp_user_data_ul		RP_ERR_PROTOCOL
}		
(4) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT
	}	

(5) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

ti

TI_MT_FROM_MS

History:

18-Jun-2002

FK

Initial

3.6.22 SMS176: Class 2 - Storage available on SIM/ME, writing not successful, MCEF not set

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 2 message. This messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored on the SIM card. Storing on the SIM card fails. A RP-Error message ('Protocol Error, unspecified' or 'Memory Capacity exceeded', depending on the availability of ME memory) is sent to the network.

Variants: <A>...<J>

Preamble:

<A> SMS034A
 SMS034B
 <C> SMS034D
 <D> SMS034E
 <E> SMS034H
 <F> SMS034K
 <G> SMS172A
 <H> SMS172D
 <I> SMS176A
 <J> SMS176C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
	* <=====*	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (1000)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT	
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2	
	}		
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
	}		
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
datafield		SIM_SMS	
record		SIM_RECORD_1	
length		LENGTH_SMS	
linear_data		SIM_SMS_CLASS_2	
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	cause	SIM_CAUSE_OTHER_ERROR	
(5) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	U_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
	<A>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_PROTOCOL
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_PROTOCOL
	<C>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_PROTOCOL
	<D>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_PROTOCOL
	<E>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_PROTOCOL
	<F>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_PROTOCOL
	<G>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC
	<H>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC
	<I>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_PROTOCOL
<J>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_PROTOCOL	
}			

(6) MMSMS_DATA_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          B_CP_ACK
ti          TI_MT
}

```

(7) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS

```

History: 8-Jul-2001 FK Initial
 25-Oct-2002 FK Adaption to Cause Concept

3.6.23 SMS181: Class 3 Message

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 3 message. This messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored on the SIM card.

Preamble: SMS031C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(5)	MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
* <=====*		
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* <=====*	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_d1	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL3
	}	

(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS UPLINK B_CP_ACK TI_MT_FROM_MS
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source datafield record length linear_data	SRC_SMS SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_1 LENGTH_SMS SIM_SMS_CLASS_3
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield record cause	SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_1 SIM_NO_ERROR
(5)	MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type rec_num rec_max status sms_sdu	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_1 SIM_RECORD_3 SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti cp_user_data_ul }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS UPLINK U_CP_DATA TI_MT_FROM_MS RP_ACK_ULNK
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS DOWNLINK B_CP_ACK TI_MT
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	6-Jan-98 10-Jan-2001 25-Oct-2002	SZ FK FK	Initial Major rework Adaption to Cause Concept

3.6.24 SMS182: Class 3 - Storage available on SIM, writing is not successful

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 3 message. This messages are not displayed

directly to the user. They are stored in the mobile station memory if available, else on the SIM card. There is no mobile station memory, so it is stored on the SIM card. Storing on the SIM card fails. A RP-Error message is send to the infrastructure.

Preamble: SMS031C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL3
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
}		
(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_3

(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield record cause	SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_1 SIM_CAUSE_OTHER_ERROR
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source offset datafield length trans_data	SRC_SMS OFFSET_1 SIM_SMSS SIM_SMSS_MEM_CAP_ONLY_LEN SIM_SMSS_NO_MEM_CAP
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti cp_user_data_ul }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS UPLINK U_CP_DATA TI_MT_FROM_MS RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS DOWNLINK B_CP_ACK TI_MT
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	6-Jan-98 10-Jan-2001 25-Oct-2002	SZ FK FK	Initial Major rework Adaption to Cause Concept

3.6.25 SMS191: No Class - Storage available on SIM, writing is successful

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a default class message. This messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored on the SIM card.
Variant B assures normal handling of One2One SIM-specific message A, when no One2One SIM is recognized

Variants: <A>...

Preamble: SMS031C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	 MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA) * <===== *	
(2)	 MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK) * =====> *	
(3)	 SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ * =====> *	
MUTE (500)		

(4)			SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
			* <=====*	
(5)		MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
		* <=====*		
(6)			MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
			(CP_DATA)	
			* =====>*	
(7)			MMSMS_DATA_IND	
			(CP_ACK)	
			* <=====*	
(8)			MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
			* =====>*	

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT	
	<A>	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7DEF
		cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_A
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
	}		
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
datafield		SIM_SMS	
record		SIM_RECORD_1	
length		LENGTH_SMS	
<A>		linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT_DELIVER_7DEF
		linear_data	SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_A
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
(5) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD	
	<A>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7DEF
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_121_A

(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
		}	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
		}	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS

History:

6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
10-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
25-Apr-2002	FK	New Variant B with One2One SIM-specific message A
25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.6.26 SMS192: No Class - Storage available on SIM, writing is not successful

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a default class message. This messages are not displayed directly to the user. They are stored in the mobile station memory if available, else on the SIM card. There is no mobile station memory, so it is stored on the SIM card. Storing on the SIM card fails. A RP-Error message is send to the infrastructure.

Preamble: SMS031C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7DEF
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source
datafield		SIM_SMS
record		SIM_RECORD_1
length		LENGTH_SMS
linear_data		SIM_SMS_MT_DELIVER_7DEF
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_CAUSE_OTHER_ERROR
(5) SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	offset	OFFSET_1
	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	length	SIM_SMSS_MEM_CAP_ONLY_LEN
	trans_data	SIM_SMSS_NO_MEM_CAP
(6) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC
	}	

(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
		}	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	10-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.7 Replace MT Short Message

3.7.1 SMS200: Storage of a Replaceable Short Message

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 2 message. The message has the protocol identifier 0x43 and is stored on the SIM card.

Preamble: SMS031C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
(5)	MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2_43
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source
datafield		SIM_SMS
record		SIM_RECORD_1
length		LENGTH_SMS
linear_data		SIM_SMS_CLASS_2_43
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(5) MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_43
(6) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
	}	

(7) MMSMS_DATA_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          B_CP_ACK
ti          TI_MT
}

```

(8) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS

```

```

History:    6-Jan-98      SZ      Initial
            20-Dec-2001  FK      Major rework
            25-Oct-2002  FK      Adaption to Cause Concept

```

3.7.2 SMS201: PID, SC and OA okay, replace message

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The protocol identifier indicates a replace short message. The message replaces the previous stored message for record 1 of the SIM card.

Preamble: SMS200

Variants: <A>...<C>

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(6)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
(7)	MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
(8)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
(9)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
(10)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	<A>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL0_43
		RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_43
	<C>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL3_43
}		
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
}		
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_2_43
(5) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	<A>	SIM_SMS_CLASS_0_43
		SIM_SMS_CLASS_1_43
	<C>	SIM_SMS_CLASS_3_43
	linear_data	
(6) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR

(7)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	<A>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL0_43
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43
	<C>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL3_43
(8)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	{
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
			}
(9)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	{
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
			}
(10)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	10-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.7.3 SMS202: PID different, SC and OA okay, don't replace message

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The protocol identifier indicates a replace short message. The message will not replace the previous stored message for record 1 of the SIM card, because the protocol identifier is different.

Preamble: SMS200

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(5)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <=====*	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	

```

(7) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_ACK) |
    | | * <===== * |
(8) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> * |
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
| | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_42
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
}		
(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_1_42
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(5) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_42

(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	{
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
			}
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	{
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
			}
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS

History:

6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
10-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.7.4 SMS203: PID and OA okay, SC is different, replace message

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The Protocol identifier indicates a replace short message. The message will replace the previous stored message for record 1 of the SIM card, because the service centre address is not to affect the replacement check.

Preamble: SMS200

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
(4)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
(6)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(7)	MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <=====*	
(8)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	
(9)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
	* <=====*	

```

(10) |                                     | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
      |                                     * =====> *      |
      |                                     |                                     |

```

Parameterization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_43S
	}	
	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	source	SRC_SMS
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	
(5) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_2_43
(6) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_1_43S
(7) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(8) MNSMS_MESSAGE_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_43S

(8)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	{
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
		}	
(9)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	{
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
		}	
(10)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	10-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.7.5 SMS204: PID and SC okay, OA is different, don't replace message

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The Protocol identifier indicates a replace short message. The message will not replace the previous stored message for record 1 of the SIM card, because the originator address is different.

Preamble: SMS200

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
(4)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
(6)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(7)	MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
	* <=====*	
(8)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	
(9)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
	* <=====*	

```

(10) |                                     | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
      |                                     * =====> *      |
      |                                     |                   |

```

Parameterization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_430
	}	
	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	source	SRC_SMS
(4) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
(5) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_2_43
	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
(6) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_1_430
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
(7) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_430

(8)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
		}	
(9)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
		}	
(10)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	10-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.8 Mobile Terminated Short Message Status

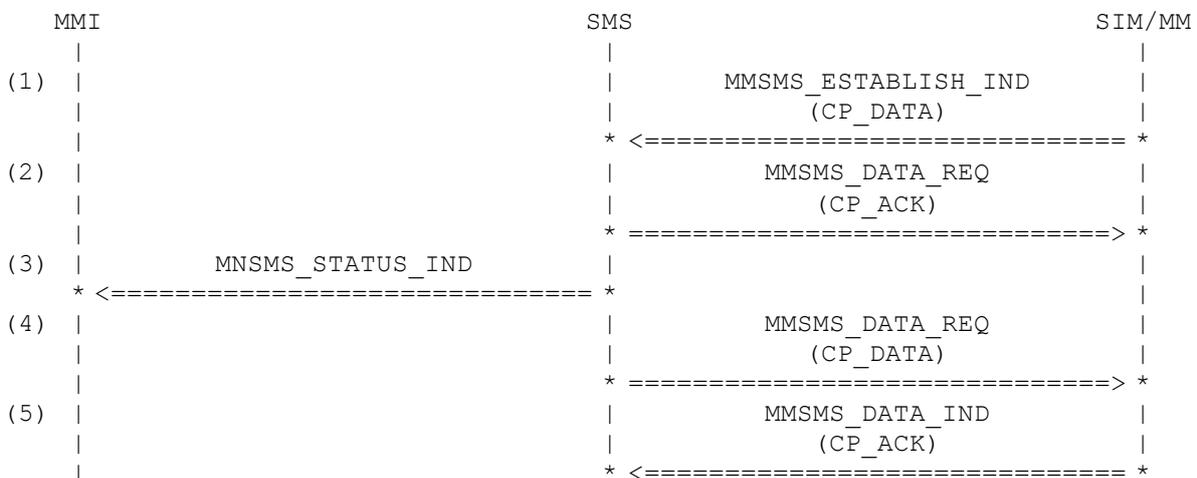
3.8.1 SMS261: Mobile Terminated Short Message Status

Description: A status message has received. The message will be decoded by SMS and the parameters are forwarded to MMI.

Variants: <A>...<F>

Preamble:

- <A> SMS032A
- SMS032B
- <C> SMS032C
- <D> SMS032D
- <E> SMS032E
- <F> SMS032F



```

(6) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    | | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_STATUS_REP
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) MMSMS_STATUS_IND	sms_sdu
(4) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
	}	
(5) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT
	}	
	(6) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti

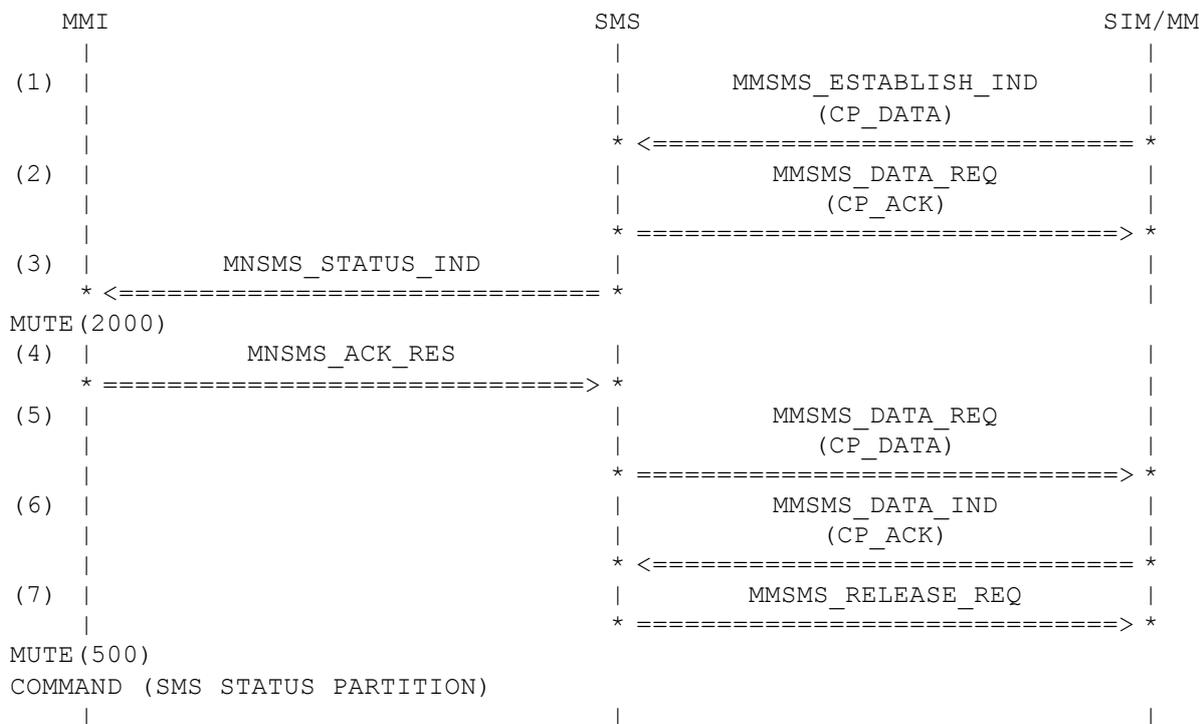
History: 6-Jan-98 SZ Initial
 13-Dec-2000 LW Adapted to new TAP
 11-Jan-2002 FK Major rework

3.8.2 SMS262: Mobile Terminated Short Message Status, Phase 2+ handling

Description: A status message has received. The message will be decoded by SMS and the parameters are forwarded to ACI, which has to respond with a primitive MNSMS_ACK_RES.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble: SMS033G



Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_STATUS_REP
		}
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
		}

(3)	MNSMS_STATUS_IND	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_STATUS_REP
(4)	MNSMS_ACK_RES		
	<A>	resp	SMS_RP_ACK
		resp	SMS_RP_ERROR
	<A>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(5)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ		
		d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	<A>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_ULNK_RESP
		}	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_IND		
		d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
		}	
(7)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ		
		ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	23-Jan-2002	FK	Initial

3.9 One2One Operator-specific Short Message Handling

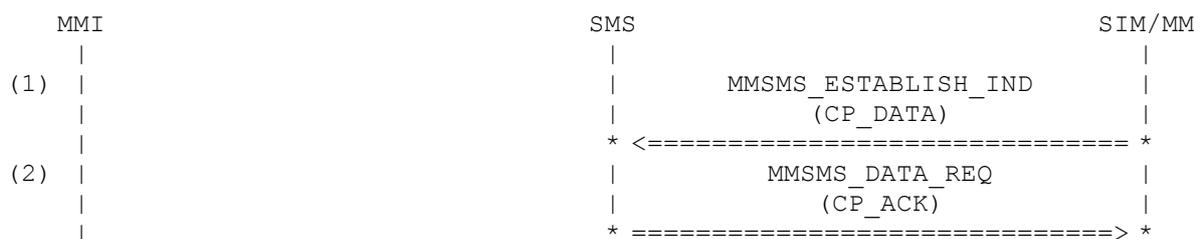
3.9.1 SMS311: Receiving SIM-specific Message

Description: According to operator specification a SIM-specific message shall be stored on SIM and subsequently be deleted without notification.
Pre-amb le D checks the repeatability of the feature, Pre-amb le E the error recovery.

Variants: <A>...<E>

Preamble:

<A> SMS031N
 SMS031N
<C> SMS031N
<D> SMS311A
<E> SMS313A



```

(3) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ |
| | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(4) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF |
| | * <===== *
(3) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ |
| | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(4) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF |
| | * <===== *
(6) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
| | (CP_DATA) |
| | * =====> *
(7) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
| | (CP_ACK) |
| | * <===== *
(8) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
| | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
| | |

```

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu	{	
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT	
	<A>	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_A
		cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_B
	<C>	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_C
	<D>	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_B
	<E>	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_C
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu	{	
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
		}	

(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
<A>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_A	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_B	
<C>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_C	
<D>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_B	
<E>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_C	
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
(5) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY	
(6) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
(7) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	U_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK	
	}		
(8) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT	
	}		
(9) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
History:	23-Apr-2002	FK	Initial
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.9.2 SMS312: Receiving SIM-specific Message, Memory Full Condition

Description: According to operator specification a SIM-specific message shall be stored on SIM and subsequently be deleted without notification. However, since SIM memory is full a 'Memory Capacity Exceeding' error is returned to the network

Variants: <A>...<C>

Preamble: SMS0310

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
	* <=====*	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
<A>	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_A
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_B
<C>	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_C
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
(3) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC
	}	

(4) MMSMS_DATA_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          B_CP_ACK
ti          TI_MT
}

```

(5) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS

```

History: 25-Apr-2002

FK

Initial

3.9.3 SMS313: Receiving SIM-specific Message, Write Failure

Description: According to operator specification a SIM-specific message shall be stored on SIM and subsequently be deleted without notification.

Variants: <A>...<D>

Preamble:

```

<A>  SMS031N
<B>  SMS031N
<C>  SMS031N
<D>  SMS311A

```

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	* <=====*
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	* =====>*
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	* =====>*
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	* <=====*
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	
	* =====>*	* =====>*
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* =====>*	* =====>*
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* <=====*	* <=====*
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	* =====>*
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	<A>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_A
		RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_B
	<C>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_C
	<D>	RP_DATA_DELIVER_121_B
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source
datafield		SIM_SMS
record		SIM_RECORD_1
length		LENGTH_SMS
<A>		SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_A
		SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_B
<C>		SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_C
<D>		SIM_SMS_DELIVER_121_B
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_CAUSE_OTHER_ERROR
	cause	SIM_CAUSE_ACCESS_PROHIBIT
	cause	SIM_CAUSE_PUK1_BLOCKED
	cause	SIM_CAUSE_ACCESS_PROHIBIT
(5) SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	offset	OFFSET_1
	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	length	SIM_SMSS_MEM_CAP_ONLY_LEN
	trans_data	SIM_SMSS_NO_MEM_CAP

(6) MMSMS_DATA_REQ

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   UPLINK
pd          U_CP_DATA
ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS
cp_user_data_ul  RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC
}

```

(7) MMSMS_DATA_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          B_CP_ACK
ti          TI_MT
}

```

(8) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

```

ti          TI_MT_FROM_MS

```

```

History:    25-Apr-2002    FK          Initial
            25-Oct-2002    FK          Adaption to Cause Concept
            10-Feb-2003    FK          SIM_UPDATE_REQ added

```

3.9.4 SMS314: Receiving Empty Message

Description: According to operator specification the Empty Message is used by the network to determine the SIM memory state. The message is neither stored nor displayed, but is acknowledged to the network, when memory is available (Variant A), or rejected with cause "Memory capacity exceeded, when memory is full (Variant B).

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

```

<A>    SMS031N
<B>    SMS031O

```

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	MUTE (500)	
	COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)	

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT	
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_EMPTY	
	}		
	(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
d2		NOT_USED	
sdu			
{			
component		SMS	
direction		UPLINK	
pd		B_CP_ACK	
ti		TI_MT_FROM_MS	
}			
(3) MMSMS_DATA_REQ		d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	U_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK	
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ERR_MEM_CAP_EXC	
	}		
<A>			
			
(4) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT	
	}		
	(5) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	26-Apr-2002	FK	Initial

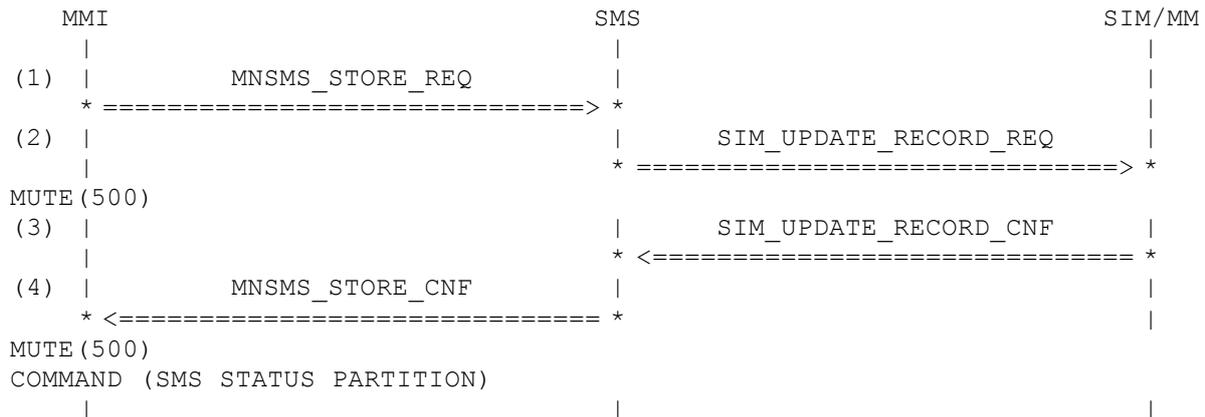
3.10 Short Message Service Procedures**3.10.1 SMS401: Storing of Short Messages (any record)**

Description: It is possible to store mobile originated messages on the SIM card. Storing of new messages is indicated with the record number zero. The positive report indication contains the used record number.

Variants: <A>...<J>

Preamble:

<A> SMS031A
 SMS031B
 <C> SMS031C
 <D> SMS031D
 <E> SMS031E
 <F> SMS031F
 <G> SMS031I
 <H> SMS031I
 <I> SMS031I
 <J> SMS031I



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_STORE_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
<A>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<C>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<D>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<E>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<F>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<G>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<H>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_MO
<I>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
<J>	condx	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
<A>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF_X
<C>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF_X
<D>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF
<E>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF
<F>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF
<G>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF
<H>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF
<I>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF
<J>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF

(2)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
		datafield	SIM_SMS
	<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
		record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<G>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<H>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<I>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<J>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
		length	LENGTH_SMS
		linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_DEF
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
		record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<G>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<H>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<I>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<J>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(4)	MNSMS_STORE_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<I>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<J>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	11-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.2 SMS402: Storing of Short Messages (given record)

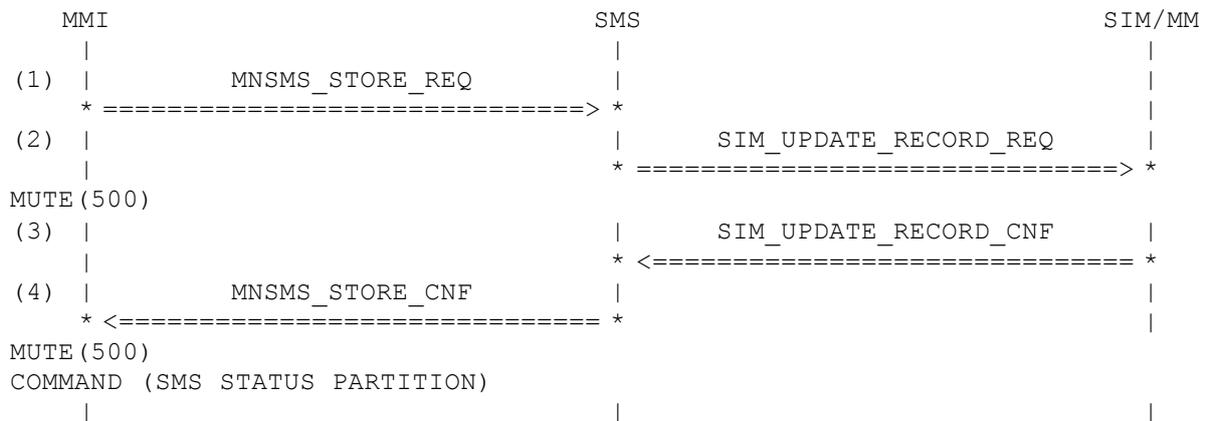
Description: It is possible to store mobile originated messages on the SIM card. The record for storing the new message is given by the request, therefore the parameters 'cond'x' has to be observed.

Variants: <A>...<J>

Preamble:

<A>	SMS031C
	SMS031C
<C>	SMS031C
<D>	SMS401C
<E>	SMS401C
<F>	SMS401C

<G> SMS031I
 <H> SMS031I
 <I> SMS031I
 <J> SMS031I



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_STORE_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<I>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
<J>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<A>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<C>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<D>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_MO
<E>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
<F>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_UNDEF
<G>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<H>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_MO
<I>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
<J>	condx	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF

(2)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
		datafield	SIM_SMS
	<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
		record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<G>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<H>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<I>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	<J>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
		length	LENGTH_SMS
		linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_DEF
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
		record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<G>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<H>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<I>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	<J>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(4)	MNSMS_STORE_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<I>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	<J>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR

History: 11-Jan-2001 FK Initial
25-Oct-2002 FK Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.3 SMS403: Storing of Short Messages, failure cases

Description: The MMI requests storing of a short message. This is not possible for different reasons. A failure cause shall be returned by SMS.

Variant A: record number too high

Variant B: ME memory is not available.

Variant C: SR memory is not available.

Variant D: invalid parameter 'mem_type'.

Variant E, F: overwriting of message not set for MO-SM.

Variant G,H: overwriting of message not set for MT-SM.

Variant I: overwriting of message not set, memory is full.

Variants: <A>...<I>

Preamble:
<A> SMS012A

 SMS012A
 <C> SMS012A
 <D> SMS012A
 <E> SMS013
 <F> SMS013
 <G> SMS014
 <H> SMS014
 <I> SMS016A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1) MNSMS_STORE_REQ		
* =====>	*	
(2) MNSMS_STORE_CNF		
* <=====	*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_STORE_REQ		
<A>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	mem_type	MEM_ME
<C>	mem_type	MEM_SR
<D>	mem_type	BYTE_00
<E>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<F>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<G>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<H>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<I>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_5
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<I>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
<A>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<C>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<D>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<E>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<F>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<G>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<H>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_MO
<I>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF

(2)	MNSMS_STORE_CNF		
	<A>	mem_type	MEM_SM
		mem_type	MEM_ME
	<C>	mem_type	MEM_SR
	<D>	mem_type	BYTE_00
	<E>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<F>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<G>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<H>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<I>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_5
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<I>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
	<A>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
		cause	SMS_CAUSE_MEM_FAIL
	<C>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_MEM_FAIL
	<D>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_PARAM_WRONG
	<E>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
	<F>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
	<G>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
	<H>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
	<I>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_MEM_FULL

History:	14-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	25-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

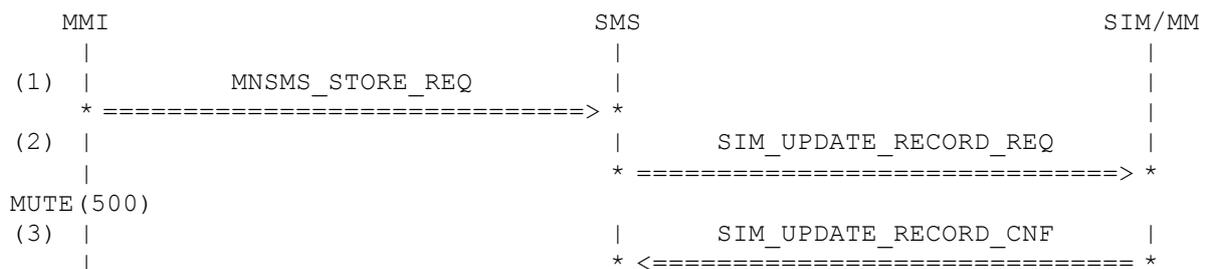
3.10.4 SMS411: Changing of Short Messages

Description: It is possible to change stored messages on the SIM card. Changing of new messages is indicated with the previous record number.

Variants: <A>...<J>

Preamble:

<A>	SMS031I
	SMS031I
<C>	SMS031I
<D>	SMS031I
<E>	SMS031I
<F>	SMS031J
<G>	SMS031J
<H>	SMS401G
<I>	SMS401G
<J>	SMS401G



```

(4) |           MNSMS_STORE_CNF           |
    * <===== *                       |
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_STORE_REQ		
	mem_type	MEM_SM
<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<I>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<J>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<A>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_MO
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
<C>	condx	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<D>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
<E>	condx	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<F>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
<G>	condx	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
<H>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_MO
<I>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
<J>	condx	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF
(2) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ		
	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
<E>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
<F>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<G>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<H>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<I>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<J>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_DEF

(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
		record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	<E>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	<F>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<G>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<H>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<I>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<J>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(4)	MNSMS_STORE_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<I>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<J>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR

History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	14-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.5 SMS421: Reading of Short Messages, Mobile originated, not read

Description: In the preamble a mobile originated short message was indicated by SMS. This message is read from the MMI.

Variants: <A>...<D>

Preamble: SMS013

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
MNSMS_READ_REQ		
* =====>	*	
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>	*
MUTE (500)		
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(4)		
MNSMS_READ_CNF		
* <=====*	*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ	<A>	mem_type	MEM_SM
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
		read_mode	READ_NORMAL
	<C>	status	BYTE_00
	<D>	status	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	<A>	status	BYTE_00
		status	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	<C>	status	BYTE_00
	<D>	status	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
	(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
datafield		SIM_SMS	
<A>		record	SIM_RECORD_2
		record	SIM_RECORD_2
<C>		record	SIM_RECORD_3
<D>		record	SIM_RECORD_3
length		LENGTH_SMS	
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	<A>	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
		record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
		max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	<C>	length	LENGTH_SMS
	<D>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO
	<A>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO
		linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO_ABS
	<C>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO_ABS
	(4) MNSMS_READ_CNF	<A>	mem_type
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<C>		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<D>		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
<A>		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
		rec_next	SIM_RECORD_3
<C>		rec_next	SIM_RECORD_3
<D>		rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
<A>		rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
<C>		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
<D>		rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
<A>		status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
		status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
<C>		status	SMS_RECORD_STO_SENT
<D>		status	SMS_RECORD_STO_SENT
<A>		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO
<C>		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO_ABS
<D>		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO_ABS
History:		13-Oct-98	LE
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	14-Apr-2000	FK	No status change on MO-SM

15-Jan-2001
25-Oct-2002

FK
FK

Major rework
Adaption to Cause Concept

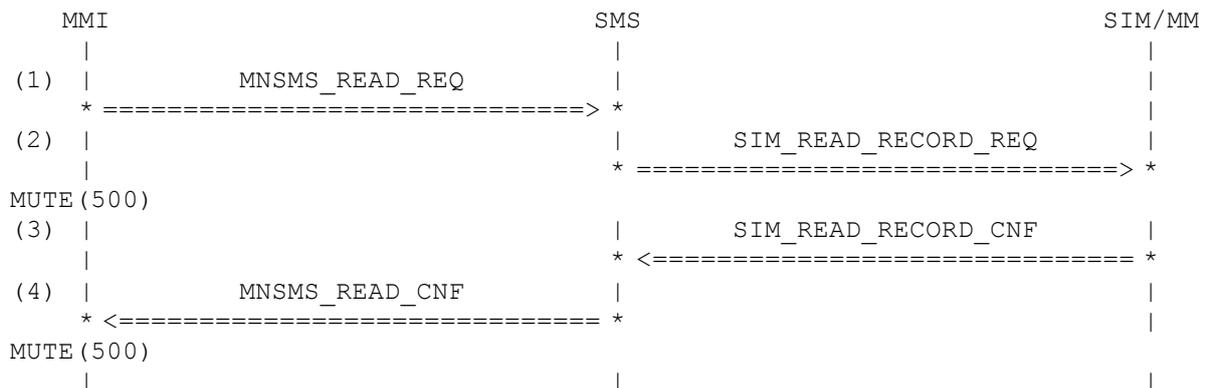
3.10.6 SMS422: Reading of Short Messages, Mobile originated, already read

Description: In the preamble a mobile originated short message was read. This message is reread that it was not modified by the previous read command.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

<A> SMS421A
 SMS421D



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ <A> 	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3	
	read_mode	READ_NORMAL	
	<A>	status	BYTE_00
		status	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ <A> 	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF <A> 	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	<A>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO
		linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO_ABS

(4)	MNSMS_READ_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	<A>	rec_next	SIM_RECORD_3
		rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	<A>	rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	<A>	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_SENT
	<A>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO_ABS
History:	13-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	15-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.7 SMS423: Reading of Short Messages, Mobile terminated, not read

Description: In the preamble a mobile terminated short message was indicated by SMS. This message is read from the MMI.

Preamble: SMS014

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
MNSMS_READ_REQ		
* =====>	*	
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
MUTE (500)		
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
MUTE (500)		
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(6)		
MNSMS_READ_CNF		
* <===== *	*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	read_mode	READ_NORMAL
	status	BYTE_00
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS

(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF			
		datafield		SIM_SMS
		cause		SIM_NO_ERROR
		record		SIM_RECORD_2
		max_record		SIM_RECORD_3
		length		LENGTH_SMS
		linear_data		SIM_SMS_MT
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ			
		source		SRC_SMS
		datafield		SIM_SMS
		record		SIM_RECORD_2
		length		LENGTH_SMS
		linear_data		SIM_SMS_MT_READ
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF			
		datafield		SIM_SMS
		record		SIM_RECORD_2
		cause		SIM_NO_ERROR
(6)	MNSMS_READ_CNF			
		mem_type		MEM_SM
		rec_num		SIM_RECORD_2
		rec_next		SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		rec_max		SIM_RECORD_3
		cause		SIM_NO_ERROR
		rec_status		SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		status		SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
		sms_sdu		SMS_SDU_MT
History:	13-Oct-98	LE	Initial	
	11-Jan-2001	LW	MT IND now after UPDATE CNF (patch by RIE 12/19/00)	
	15-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework	
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept	

3.10.8 SMS424: Reading of Short Messages, Mobile terminated, already read

Description: In the preamble a mobile terminated short message was indicated by SMS. This message is read from the MMI.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

<A> SMS016A
 SMS423

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
MNSMS_READ_REQ		
* =====>	*	
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>	*
MUTE (500)		
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	*
(4)		
MNSMS_READ_CNF		
* <=====*	*	
MUTE (500)		

Parametrization

	Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1)	MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
		read_mode	READ_NORMAL
		status	BYTE_00
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
		datafield	SIM_SMS
	<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
		record	SIM_RECORD_2
		length	LENGTH_SMS
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
		record	SIM_RECORD_2
		max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
		length	LENGTH_SMS
		linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT_READ
(4)	MNSMS_READ_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
		rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
		rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		status	SMS_RECORD_REC_READ
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT
	History:	13-Oct-98	LE
	15-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.9 SMS425: Reading of Short Messages, failure cases

Description: The MMI requests reading of a short message. This is not possible for different reasons. A failure cause shall be returned by SMS.

Variant A: record number 0, memory is empty

Variant B: record number too high

Variant C: record is unused

Variant D: ME memory is not available.

Variant E: SR memory is not available

Variant F: invalid parameter 'mem_type'

Variant G: Reading of record 1 holding an unsupported TPDU (SMS-Command)

Variant H: Reading of record 3 holding an unsupported TPDU (SMS-Status-Report)

Variants: <A>...<H>

Preamble:

<A> SMS012A
 SMS015
 <C> SMS015
 <D> SMS015
 <E> SMS015
 <F> SMS015
 <G> SMS021
 <H> SMS021

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MNSMS_READ_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(2)	MNSMS_READ_CNF	
	* <===== *	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ		
<A>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	mem_type	MEM_SM
<C>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<D>	mem_type	MEM_ME
<E>	mem_type	MEM_SR
<F>	mem_type	BYTE_00
<G>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<H>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_5
<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	read_mode	READ_NORMAL
	status	BYTE_00

(2)	MNSMS_READ_CNF		
	<A>	mem_type	MEM_SM
		mem_type	MEM_SM
	<C>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<D>	mem_type	MEM_ME
	<E>	mem_type	MEM_SR
	<F>	mem_type	BYTE_00
	<G>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<H>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_5
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	<A>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<C>	rec_next	SIM_RECORD_3
	<D>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<E>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<F>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<G>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<H>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<A>	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	<C>	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	<D>	rec_max	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<E>	rec_max	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<F>	rec_max	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<G>	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	<H>	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	<A>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
		cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
	<C>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
	<D>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_MEM_FAIL
	<E>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_MEM_FAIL
	<F>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_PARAM_WRONG
	<G>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
	<H>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
		rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		status	SMS_RECORD_FREE
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY

History:	14-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	30-May-2000	FK	Unrecognized messages added
	25-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

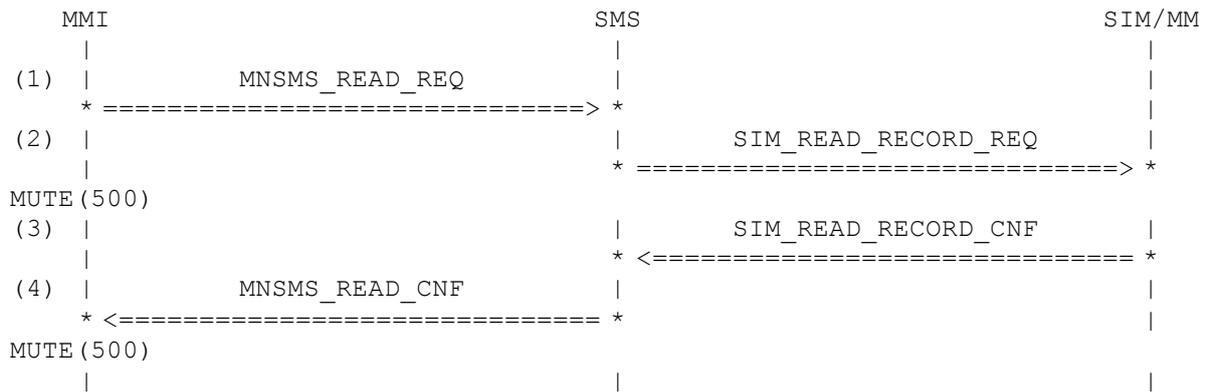
3.10.10 SMS426: Searching for Short Messages, any Message

Description: The first Short Message with the property given by the parameter 'status' will be retrieved from SIM.

Variants: <A>...<E>

Preamble:

<A>	SMS013
	SMS014
<C>	SMS015
<D>	SMS161A
<E>	SMS401G

**Parametrization**

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
	read_mode	READ_PREVIEW
	status	BYTE_00
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	<A> record	SIM_RECORD_2
	 record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<C> record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D> record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E> record	SIM_RECORD_1
length	LENGTH_SMS	
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	<A> record	SIM_RECORD_2
	 record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<C> record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D> record	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E> record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	<A> linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO
	 linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT
<C> linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO	
<D> linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_1	
<E> linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO	

(4)	MNSMS_READ_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<A>	rec_next	SIM_RECORD_3
		rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<C>	rec_next	SIM_RECORD_3
	<D>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<E>	rec_next	SIM_RECORD_2
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
		rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<A>	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
		status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	<C>	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	<D>	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	<E>	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	<A>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT
	<C>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO
	<D>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT_7CL1
	<E>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO

History:	29-Feb-2000	FK	Initial
	12-Dec-2000	LW	Adaption to new TAP
	15-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

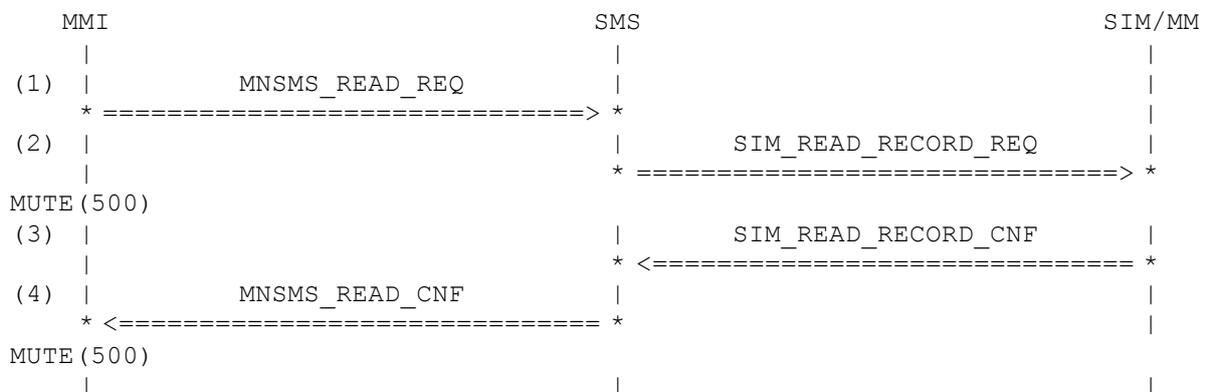
3.10.11 SMS427: Searching for Short Messages, Mobile Originated, not Sent

Description: The first Short Message with the property given by the parameter 'status' will be retrieved from SIM.

Variants: <A>...<E>

Preamble:

- <A> SMS013
- SMS015
- <C> SMS016A
- <D> SMS401C
- <E> SMS401G



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0	
	read_mode	READ_PREVIEW	
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT	
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	<A> record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	 record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	<C> record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	<D> record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	<E> record	SIM_RECORD_1	
length	LENGTH_SMS		
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	<A> record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	 record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	<C> record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	<D> record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	<E> record	SIM_RECORD_1	
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	<A> linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO	
	 linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO	
	<C> linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO	
	<D> linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_DEF	
<E> linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO		
(4) MNSMS_READ_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	<A> rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2	
	 rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1	
	<C> rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1	
	<D> rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1	
	<E> rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1	
	<A> rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	 rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	<C> rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	<D> rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	<E> rec_next	SIM_RECORD_2	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT	
	<A> sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO	
	 sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO	
	<C> sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO	
	<D> sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_SBM_DEF	
<E> sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO		
History:	15-Jan-2001	FK	Initial
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept
	11-Feb-2003	FK	SDU bit length of variant D corrected

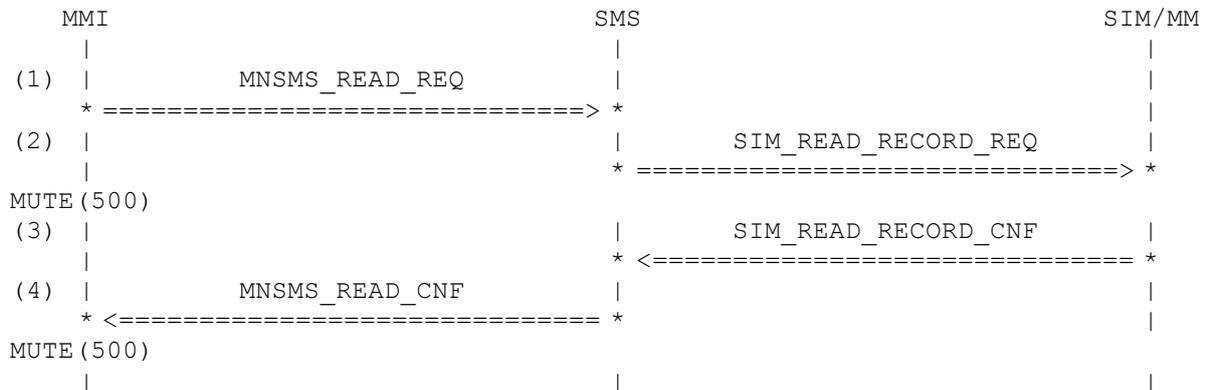
3.10.12 SMS429: Searching for Short Messages, Mobile Terminated, not Read

Description: The first Short Message with the property given by the parameter 'status' will be retrieved from SIM.

Variants: <A>...<C>

Preamble:

<A> SMS014
 SMS015
<C> SMS161A



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
	read_mode	READ_PREVIEW
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	<A> record	SIM_RECORD_2
	 record	SIM_RECORD_3
	<C> record	SIM_RECORD_1
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	length	LENGTH_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	<A> cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	 record	SIM_RECORD_2
	<C> record	SIM_RECORD_3
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	<A> linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT
	 linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT
<C> linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_1	

(4)	MNSMS_READ_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<A>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<C>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
		rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	<A>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT
	<C>	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT_7CL1

History: 15-Jan-2001 FK Initial
 25-Oct-2002 FK Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.13 SMS431: Preview Reading of Short Messages, Mobile originated, not read

Description: In the preamble a mobile originated short message was indicated by SMS. This message is read from the MMI without changing the status.

Preamble: SMS014

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
MNSMS_READ_REQ		
* =====>	*	
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====> *	
MUTE (500)		
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <===== *	
(4)		
* <===== *		
MUTE (500)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	read_mode	READ_PREVIEW
	status	BYTE_00
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT

(4) MNSMS_READ_CNF

mem_type	MEM_SM
rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT

History:	29-Sep-99	LE	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	13-Dec-2000	LW	Adapted to new TAP
	15-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.14 SMS432: Preview-Reading of Short Messages, Mobile originated, already read

Description: In the preamble a mobile originated short message was indicated by SMS. This message is read from the MMI without changing the status.

Preamble: SMS016A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
MNSMS_READ_REQ		
* =====>	*	
(2)		
	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
MUTE (500)	* =====>	*
(3)		
	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
(4)	* <=====*	*
MNSMS_READ_CNF		
* <=====*	*	
MUTE (500)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	read_mode	READ_PREVIEW
	status	BYTE_00
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT_READ

(4) MNSMS_READ_CNF

mem_type	MEM_SM
rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
status	SMS_RECORD_REC_READ
sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MT

History:	13-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	13-Apr-2000	FK	Primitive change
	13-Dec-2000	LW	Adapted to new TAP
	15-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.15 SMS435: Preview-Reading of Short Messages, failure cases

Description: The MMI requests reading of a short message. This is not possible for different reasons. A failure cause shall be returned by SMS.

Variant A: record number 0, memory is empty

Variant B: record number too high

Variant C: record is unused

Variant D: ME memory is not available.

Variant E: SR memory is not available.

Variant F: invalid parameter 'mem_type'

Variants: <A>...<F>

Preamble:

<A>	SMS012A
	SMS015
<C>	SMS015
<D>	SMS015
<E>	SMS015
<F>	SMS015

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MNSMS_READ_REQ	
	* =====> *	
(2)	MNSMS_READ_CNF	
	* <===== *	

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ		
<A>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	mem_type	MEM_SM
<C>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<D>	mem_type	MEM_ME
<E>	mem_type	MEM_SR
<F>	mem_type	BYTE_00
<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_5
<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	read_mode	READ_PREVIEW
	status	BYTE_00

(2)	MNSMS_READ_CNF		
	<A>	mem_type	MEM_SM
		mem_type	MEM_SM
	<C>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<D>	mem_type	MEM_ME
	<E>	mem_type	MEM_SR
	<F>	mem_type	BYTE_00
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_5
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<A>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<C>	rec_next	SIM_RECORD_3
	<D>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<E>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<F>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<A>	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	<C>	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	<D>	rec_max	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<E>	rec_max	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<F>	rec_max	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<A>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
		cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
	<C>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
	<D>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_MEM_FAIL
	<E>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_MEM_FAIL
	<F>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_PARAM_WRONG
		rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		status	SMS_RECORD_FREE
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
History:	14-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	16-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.16 SMS441: Status Change Reading of Short Messages, Mobile Originated, not Sent

Description: In the preamble a mobile originated short message was indicated by SMS. Changing the status is not applicable for unsent MO-SM, therefore an error is returned.

Preamble: SMS013

	MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MNSMS_READ_REQ		
	* =====> *		
(2)	MNSMS_READ_CNF		
	* <===== *		

Parametrization

	Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1)	MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
		read_mode	READ_STATUS_CHANGE
		status	BYTE_00

(2) MNSMS_READ_CNF

mem_type	MEM_SM
rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
rec_next	SIM_RECORD_3
rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
cause	SMS_CAUSE_OPER_NOT_ALLW
rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY

History:	29-Sep-99	LE	Initial
	14-Apr-2000	FK	No status change of MO-SM
	16-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.17 SMS442: Status Change-Reading of SMS, Mobile Originated, already Sent

Description: In the preamble a mobile originated short message was indicated by SMS. This message is read from the MMI only for changing the status.

Preamble: SMS421A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ		
* =====>	*	
(2) MNSMS_READ_CNF		
* <=====	*	

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	read_mode	READ_STATUS_CHANGE
	status	BYTE_00
(2) MNSMS_READ_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	cause	SMS_CAUSE_OPER_NOT_ALLW
	rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_SENT
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY

History:	13-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	31-May-2000	FK	Modification due to +CMSS
	16-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.18 SMS443: Status Change Reading of Short Messages, Mobile terminated, not read

Description: In the preamble a mobile terminated short message was indicated by SMS. This message is read from the MMI only for changing the status.

Preamble: SMS014

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ		
* =====>	*	

```

(2) | | SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ |
| | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(3) | | SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF |
| | * <===== *
(4) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ |
| | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(5) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF |
| | * <===== *
(6) | | MNSMS_READ_CNF |
| | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
| | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2	
	read_mode	READ_STATUS_CHANGE	
	status	BYTE_00	
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT	
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT_READ	
(5) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
(6) MNSMS_READ_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2	
	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_READ	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY	
History:	13-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	16-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.19 SMS444: Reread after Status Change Reading of Short Message, Mobile terminated, previously not read

Description: In the preamble the status of a mobile terminated short message previously indicated by SMS was changed by MMI. This message is read again by MMI.

Preamble: SMS443

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
MNSMS_READ_REQ		
* =====>	*	
(2)		
	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>	*
MUTE (500)		
(3)		
	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====	*
(4)		
MNSMS_READ_CNF		
* <=====	*	
MUTE (500)		

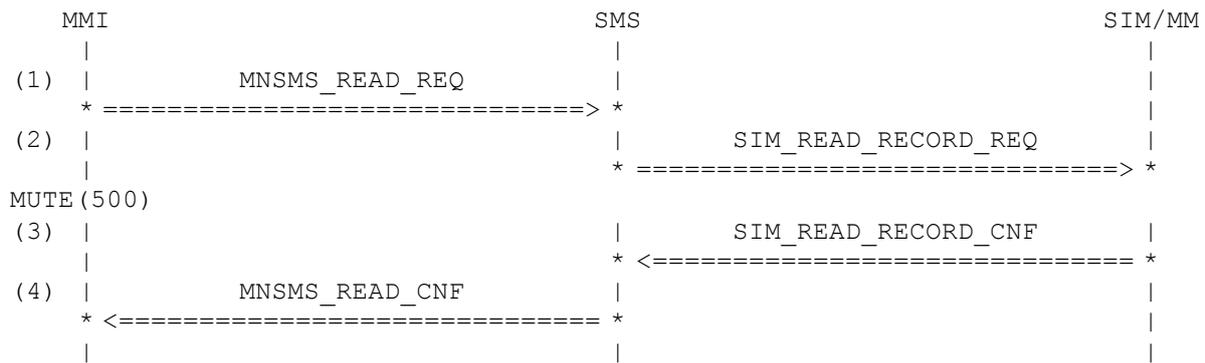
Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type rec_num read_mode status	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_2 READ_NORMAL BYTE_00
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source datafield record length	SRC_SMS SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_2 LENGTH_SMS
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield cause record max_record length linear_data	SIM_SMS SIM_NO_ERROR SIM_RECORD_2 SIM_RECORD_3 LENGTH_SMS SIM_SMS_MT_READ
(4) MNSMS_READ_CNF	mem_type rec_num rec_next rec_max cause rec_status status sms_sdu	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_2 SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST SIM_RECORD_3 SIM_NO_ERROR SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST SMS_RECORD_REC_READ SMS_SDU_MT
History:	03-Nov-99 13-Dec-00 16-Jan-2001 25-Oct-2002	FK LW FK FK Initial Adapted to new TAP Major rework Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.20 SMS445: Status Change Reading of SMS, Mobile Terminated, already Read

Description: In the preamble a mobile terminated short message was indicated by SMS. This message is read from the MMI only for changing the status.

Preamble: SMS014



Parametrization

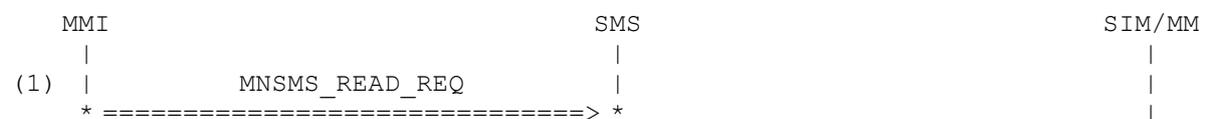
	Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1)	MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type rec_num read_mode status	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_2 READ_STATUS_CHANGE BYTE_00
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source datafield record length	SRC_SMS SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_2 LENGTH_SMS
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield cause record max_record length linear_data	SIM_SMS SIM_NO_ERROR SIM_RECORD_2 SIM_RECORD_3 LENGTH_SMS SIM_SMS_MT_READ
(4)	MNSMS_READ_CNF	mem_type rec_num rec_next rec_max cause rec_status status sms_sdu	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_2 SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST SIM_RECORD_3 SIM_NO_ERROR SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST SMS_RECORD_REC_READ SMS_SDU_EMPTY

History:	13-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	16-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.21 SMS446: Reread after Status Change Reading of Short Message, Mobile terminated, previously read

Description: In the preamble the status of a mobile terminated short message previously read by MMI was changed by MMI (which was obsolete). This message is read again by MMI.

Preamble: SMS445



```

(2) | | | SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ |
    | | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(3) | | | SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF |
    | | | * <===== *
(4) | | MNSMS_READ_CNF |
    * <===== *
MUTE (500)
    | | |

```

Parametrization

	Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1)	MNSMS_READ_REQ	mem_type rec_num read_mode status	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_2 READ_NORMAL BYTE_00
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source datafield record length	SRC_SMS SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_2 LENGTH_SMS
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield cause record max_record length linear_data	SIM_SMS SIM_NO_ERROR SIM_RECORD_2 SIM_RECORD_3 LENGTH_SMS SIM_SMS_MT_READ
(4)	MNSMS_READ_CNF	mem_type rec_num rec_next rec_max cause rec_status status sms_sdu	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_2 SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST SIM_RECORD_3 SIM_NO_ERROR SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST SMS_RECORD_REC_READ SMS_SDU_MT
History:	03-Nov-99 13-Dec-00 16-Jan-2001 25-Oct-2002	FK LW FK FK	Initial Adapted to new TAP Major rework Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.22 SMS447: Status Change-Reading of Short Messages, failure cases

Description: The MMI requests reading of a short message. This is not possible for different reasons. A failure cause shall be returned by SMS.

Variant A: record number 0

Variant B: record number too high

Variant C: record is unused

Variant D: ME memory is not available.

Variant E: SR memory is not available.

Variant F: invalid parameter 'mem_type'

Variants: <A>...<F>

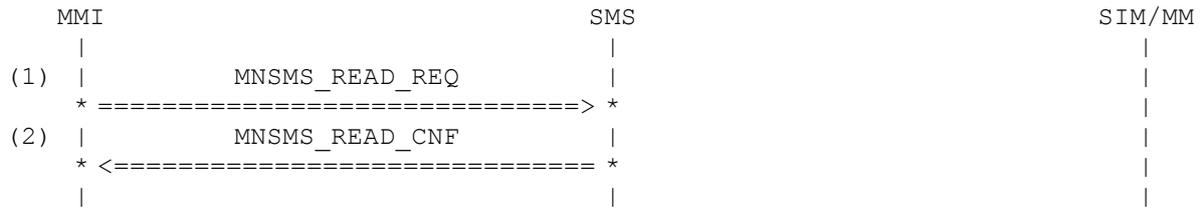
Preamble:

<A> SMS012A

 SMS015

<C> SMS015

<D> SMS015
 <E> SMS015
 <F> SMS015



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_READ_REQ		
<A>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	mem_type	MEM_SM
<C>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<D>	mem_type	MEM_ME
<E>	mem_type	MEM_SR
<F>	mem_type	BYTE_00
<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_5
<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	read_mode	READ_STATUS_CHANGE
	status	BYTE_00

(2)	MNSMS_READ_CNF		
	<A>	mem_type	MEM_SM
		mem_type	MEM_SM
	<C>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<D>	mem_type	MEM_ME
	<E>	mem_type	MEM_SR
	<F>	mem_type	BYTE_00
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_5
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<A>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
		rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<C>	rec_next	SIM_RECORD_3
	<D>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<E>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<F>	rec_next	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<A>	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
		rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	<C>	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	<D>	rec_max	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<E>	rec_max	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<F>	rec_max	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<A>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
		cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
	<C>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_OPER_NOT_ALLW
	<D>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_MEM_FAIL
	<E>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_MEM_FAIL
	<F>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_PARAM_WRONG
		rec_status	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST
	<A>	status	SMS_RECORD_FREE
		status	SMS_RECORD_FREE
	<C>	status	SMS_RECORD_STO_UNSENT
	<D>	status	SMS_RECORD_FREE
	<E>	status	SMS_RECORD_FREE
	<F>	status	SMS_RECORD_FREE
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY

History:	14-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	16-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.23 SMS471: Deletion of a Short Messages from SIM, successful case

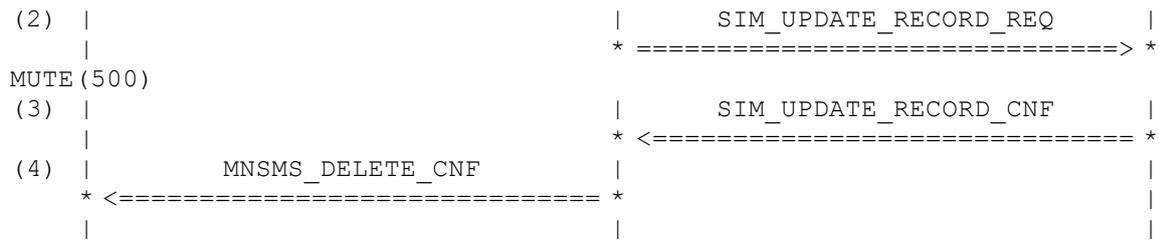
Description: In preamble A, B a Short Message was read. It is now deleted by the MMI.
The other preamble indicate full memory (SIM/ME) with MCSF not set. A deletion must not lead to sending of RP-SMMA

Variants: <A>...<D>

Preamble:

<A> SMS421A
 SMS424B
 <C> SMS017A
 <D> SMS017D

	MMI		SMS		SIM/MM
(1)		MNSMS_DELETE_REQ			
	*	=====	*		



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_DELETE_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2	
(2) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY	
(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_2	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
(4) MNSMS_DELETE_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
History:	6-Jan-98	SZ	Initial
	16-Oct-98	LE	updated
	17-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	20-Jun-2002	FK	TC 472 included
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

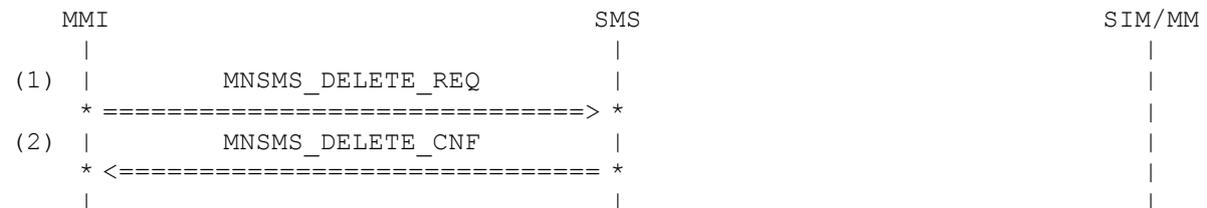
3.10.24 SMS472: Deletion of a Short Messages from ME, successful case

Description: In the preamble a mobile terminated short message was read. It is now deleted by the MMI.

Variants: <A>...<D>

Preamble:

- <A> SMS012E
- SMS012F
- <C> SMS017C
- <D> SMS017D



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_DELETE_REQ	mem_type	MEM_ME	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1	
(2) MNSMS_DELETE_CNF	mem_type	MEM_ME	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
History:	20-Jan-2002	FK	New to cover ME memory
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.25 SMS473: Deleting of Short Messages, failure cases

Description: The MMI requests deleting of a short message. This is not possible for different reasons. A failure cause shall be returned by SMS.

Variant A: record number 0

Variant B: record number too high

Variant C: record is unused

Variant D: ME memory is not available.

Variant E: SR memory is not available.

Variant F: invalid parameter 'mem_type'

Variants: <A>...<F>

Preamble: SMS013

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1) MNSMS_DELETE_REQ		
* =====> *	*	
(2) MNSMS_DELETE_CNF		
* <===== *	*	

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_DELETE_REQ	<A>	mem_type	MEM_SM
		mem_type	MEM_SM
	<C>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	<D>	mem_type	MEM_ME
	<E>	mem_type	MEM_SR
	<F>	mem_type	BYTE_00
	<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_5
	<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1

(2) MNSMS_DELETE_CNF

<A>	mem_type	MEM_SM
	mem_type	MEM_SM
<C>	mem_type	MEM_SM
<D>	mem_type	MEM_ME
<E>	mem_type	MEM_SR
<F>	mem_type	BYTE_00
<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_5
<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<A>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
<C>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_INV_INDEX
<D>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_MEM_FAIL
<E>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_MEM_FAIL
<F>	cause	SMS_CAUSE_PARAM_WRONG

History:	14-Oct-98	LE	Initial
	17-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.26 SMS474: Deleting of Mobile Originated Short Message from full SIM memory

Description: The preamble indicates, that all SMS records on SIM/ME memory are used. One SIM record is now deleted by the MMI. A RP-SMMA message is sent to the network to indicate that memory is available again for storage of SMSs.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

<A> SMS016A
 SMS016D

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
MNSMS_DELETE_REQ		
* =====>	*	
(2)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>	*
MUTE (500)		
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	*
(3)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	
	* =====>	*
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	
	* <=====*	*
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* =====>	*
(3)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* <=====*	*
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	*
(8)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>	*
(4)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>	*

```

(5) | | | SIM_UPDATE_REQ |
| | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(5) | | | SIM_UPDATE_CNF |
| | | * <===== *
(4) | | MNSMS_DELETE_CNF |
| | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
| | | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_DELETE_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
(2) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY
(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(4) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(5) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO
	ti	TI_MO
(6) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_SMMA
	}	
(7) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
}		


```

(2) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_DATA) |
    | | * =====> *
(3) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_ACK) |
    | | * <===== *
(7) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_DATA) |
    | | * <===== *
(8) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_ACK) |
    | | * =====> *
(4) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
(5) | | SIM_UPDATE_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(5) | | SIM_UPDATE_CNF |
    | | * <===== *
(4) | | MNSMS_DELETE_CNF |
    | | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
| | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_DELETE_REQ	mem_type	MEM_ME
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
(2) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(3) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO
(4) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_SMMA
	}	
(5) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
}		

(6)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	D_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
		cp_user_data_dl	RP_ACK_SMMA
		}	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MO
		}	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(9)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
		offset	OFFSET_1
		datafield	SIM_SMSS
		length	SIMREC_SMSS_MEM_FLAG_LEN
		trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MEM_FLAG_AVAIL
(10)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(11)	MNSMS_DELETE_CNF	mem_type	MEM_ME
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
History:	20-Jun-2002	FK	Initial
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.28 SMS476: Deleting of Short Message from SIM, no RP-SMMA

Description: In preamble A a RP-SMMA was sent during the intialisation. The following deletion of an SM entry must not trigger the repetition of sending RP-SMMA.
In preambles B, C a mobile originated short message was deleted from full memory. Therefore a RP-SMMA message was sent to the network. After the second delete a RP-SMMA message must not be sent.

Variants: <A>...<C>

Preamble:

<A> SMS481A
 SMS474A
<C> SMS475

	MMI		SMS		SIM/MM
(1)					
		MNSMS_DELETE_REQ			
		----->			

```

(2) | | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ |
| | | * =====> *
(3) | | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF |
| | | * <===== *
(4) | | MNSMS_DELETE_CNF |
* <===== *
MUTE (500)
| | |
    
```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MNSMS_DELETE_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3	
(2) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_EMPTY	
(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
(4) MNSMS_DELETE_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
History:	26-Nov-99	FK	Initial
	17-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.29 SMS477: Deleting of Short Message from ME Memory, no RP-SMMA

Description: In preamble A a RP-SMMA was sent during the intialisation. The follo wing deletion of an SM entry must not trigger the repetition of sending RP-SMMA.
 In preambles B, C a mobile originated short message was deleted from full memory. Therefore a RP-SMMA message was sent to the network. After the second delete a RP-SMMA message must not be sent.

Variants: <A>...<C>

Preamble:

- <A> SMS481C
- SMS474B
- <C> SMS475

```

MMI | | | SMS | | | SIM/MM
| | | | | |
(1) | | MNSMS_DELETE_REQ | | |
| | | * =====> * | |
(2) | | MNSMS_DELETE_CNF | | |
| | | * <===== * | |
MUTE (500)
| | | | |
    
```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_DELETE_REQ	mem_type	MEM_ME
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
(2) MNSMS_DELETE_CNF	mem_type	MEM_ME
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
History:	20-Jun-2002	FK Initial
	25-Oct-2002	FK Adaption to Cause Concept

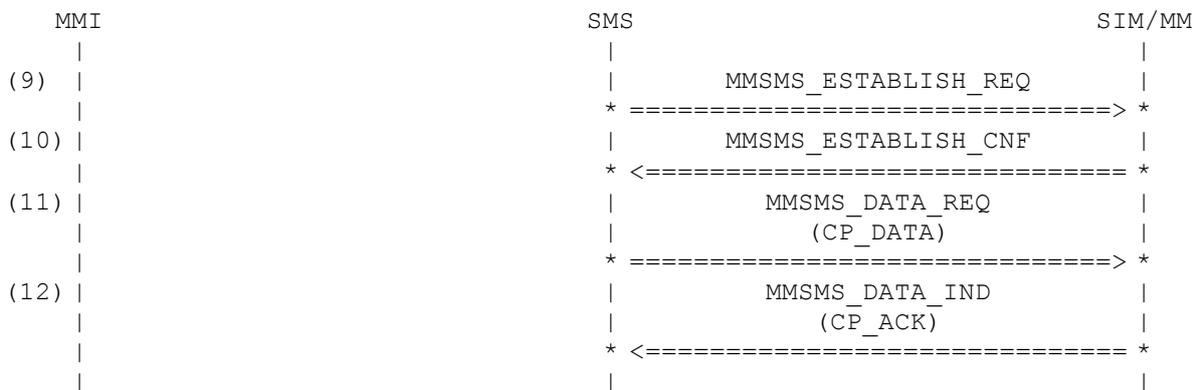
3.10.30 SMS480: Memory Available Notification

Description: The SIM application jas send the initial parameters read from the SIM card, which indicate 'Memory Full'. SMS has found that empty records for storing Short Messages are available in the mobile equipment or on the SIM.. The MS sends a RP-SMMA to the network and waits for the RP-Response.

Variants: <A>...<F>

Preamble:

- <A> SMS018A
- SMS018B
- <C> SMS018C
- <D> SMS018D
- <E> SMS019A
- <F> SMS019B



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(2) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO

(3) MMSMS_DATA_REQ

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   UPLINK
pd          U_CP_DATA
ti          TI_MO
cp_user_data_ul  RP_SMMA
}

```

(4) MMSMS_DATA_IND

```

d1          NOT_USED
d2          NOT_USED
sdu
{
component   SMS
direction   DOWNLINK
pd          B_CP_ACK
ti          TI_MO_TO_MS
}

```

History: 17-Jun-2002 FK Initial

3.10.31 SMS481: SMS Ready Indication after Memory Available Notification

Description: With the preamble a Memory Available Notification (RP-SMMA) was sent to the network. This is acknowledged with a RP-ACK message. The connection is released and the SMS Ready Notification is given to the MMI.

Variants: <A>...<C>

Preamble:

```

<A>   SMS480A
<B>   SMS480D
<C>   SMS480F

```

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
MUTE (1000)		
(1)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(6)	MMSMS_REPORT_IND	
	* <=====*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS	
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_ACK_SMMA	
	}		
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MO	
}			
(3) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO	
(4) SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	offset	OFFSET_1	
	datafield	SIM_SMSS	
	length	SIMREC_SMSS_MEM_FLAG_LEN	
	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MEM_FLAG_A VAIL	
(5) SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
(6) MMSMS_REPORT_IND	state	SMS_STATE_READY	
	History:	27-Nov-2001	FK
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.32 SMS482: Repeat RP-SMMA after Timeout TR1M (Timer TRAM)

Description: The preamble indicates 'Memory Full', but in fact there is storage available for SMS on the SIM. The MS sends a RP-SMMA to the network which does not reply with RP-ACK. After timeout TR1M the connection is released. After timeout TRAM the MS retries RP-SMMA, which is done successfully. EF(SMSS) is updated.

Preamble: SMS480A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
MUTE (37500)		
(1)		
MUTE (27500)		
(2)		

MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

* =====> *

MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ

* =====> *

```

(3) | | MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF |
| | * <===== *
(4) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
| | (CP_DATA) |
| | * =====> *
(5) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
| | (CP_ACK) |
| | * <===== *
(6) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
| | (CP_DATA) |
| | * <===== *
(7) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
| | (CP_ACK) |
| | * =====> *
(8) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
| | * =====> *
(9) | | SIM_UPDATE_REQ |
| | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(10) | | SIM_UPDATE_CNF |
| | * <===== *
(11) | | MMSMS_REPORT_IND |
| | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
| | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(2) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(3) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO
(4) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_SMMA_REP
	}	
(5) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	{
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
	}	

(6)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	D_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
		cp_user_data_dl	RP_ACK_SMMA_REP
		}	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MO
		}	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(9)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
		offset	OFFSET_1
		datafield	SIM_SMSS
		length	SIMREC_SMSS_MEM_FLAG_LEN
		trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MEM_FLAG_A VAIL
(10)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(11)	MNSMS_REPORT_IND	state	SMS_STATE_READY
History:	18-Jan-2000	FK	Initial
	7-Nov-2000	LW	Timeout
	17-Jan-2001	FK	Preamble adapted, initialisation complete
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.33 SMS491: Modifying and Sending a Stored Message (MO)

Description: This test case simulates a scenario, which is similar to the things the ACI does when the "AT+CMSS" command is received. A message is read (in the preamble) and the status of all messages is requested in order to verify that the previous read has changed the status correctly. Then the same message is submitted with a different destination address and stored under the same record number as before. In addition the SIM message reference is updated by the SMS entity.

Variants: <A>...<H>

Preamble: SMS013

	MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ		
	* =====>	*	
(2)		SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
		* =====>	*
	MUTE (500)		

```

(3) | | SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF |
| | * <===== *
(4) | | MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ |
| | * =====> *
(5) | | SIM_UPDATE_REQ |
| | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(6) | | MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF |
| | * <===== *
(7) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
| | (CP_DATA) |
| | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(8) | | SIM_UPDATE_CNF |
| | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
(9) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
| | (CP_ACK) |
| | * <===== *
MUTE (2000)
| | |

```

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	<A>	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
		SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	<C>	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	<D>	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	<E>	SMS_CONDX_OVR_MO
	<F>	SMS_CONDX_OVR_MO
	<G>	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
	<H>	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
	<A>	SMS_MODIFY_NON
		SMS_MODIFY_TPOA
	<C>	SMS_MODIFY_SCA
	<D>	SMS_MODIFY_TPOA_SCA
	<E>	SMS_MODIFY_NON
	<F>	SMS_MODIFY_TPOA
	<G>	SMS_MODIFY_SCA
<H>	SMS_MODIFY_TPOA_SCA	
sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO_CHANGE	
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MO
(4) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	ti	TI_MO

(5)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
		offset	OFFSET_0
		datafield	SIM_SMSS
		length	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_LEN
		trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF
(6)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	U_CP_DATA
		ti	TI_MO
	<A>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_MO
		cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_DA
	<C>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_SCA
	<D>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_DA_SCA
	<E>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_MO
	<F>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_DA
	<G>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_SCA
	<H>	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_DA_SCA
		}	
(8)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(9)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
		}	
History:	24-Oct-2000	LW	Initial
	12-Dec-2000	LW	Adaption to new TAP
	17-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.34 SMS492: Update SIM with Sent Message (MO)

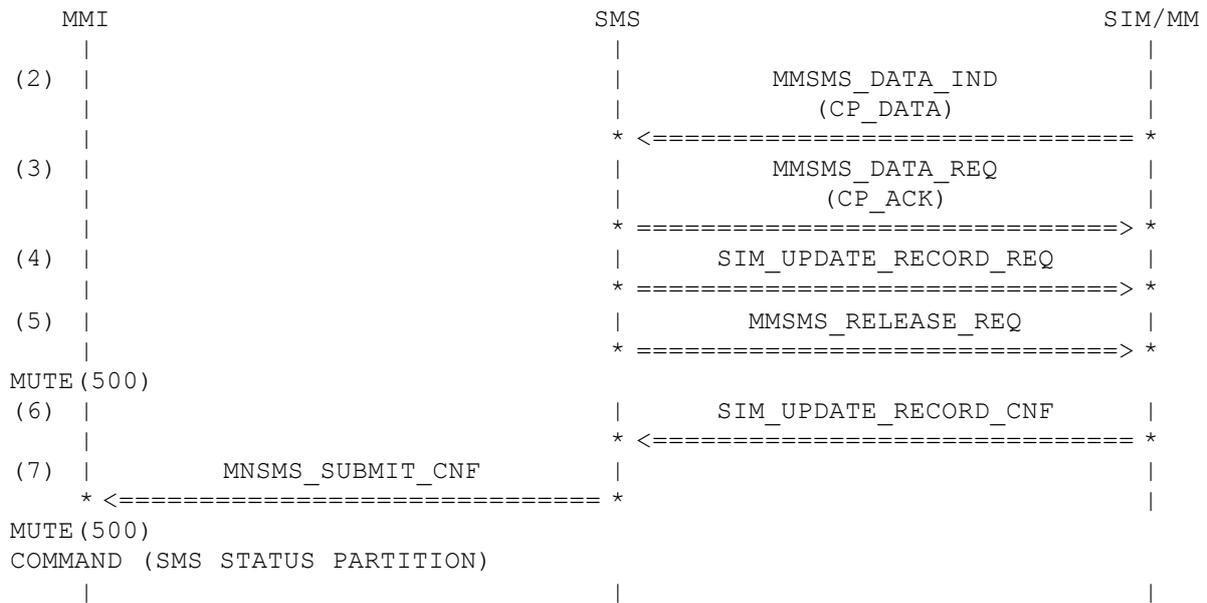
Description: In the preamble a MO-SM was accepted which needs to be sent. The establish request was issued to MM, now we wait for the confirmation that an SMS connection was established and start sending. After receiving the confirmation that sending was successful, a SIM update request is issued.

Variants: <A>...<H>

Preamble:

<A> SMS491A
 SMS491B
 <C> SMS491C
 <D> SMS491D
 <E> SMS491E

<F> SMS491F
 <G> SMS491G
 <H> SMS491H



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
	cp_user_data_d1	RP_ACK_DLNK
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
ti	TI_MO	
}		

(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ

	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
<E>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<F>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<G>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<H>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
<A>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_MO
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_DA
<C>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_SCA
<D>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_DA_SCA
<E>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_MO
<F>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_DA
<G>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_SCA
<H>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_DA_SCA

(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

	ti	TI_MO
--	----	-------

(5) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF

	datafield	SIM_SMS
<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_1
<E>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<F>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<G>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<H>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR

(6) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF

	mem_type	MEM_SM
<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	cause	SMS_NO_ERROR
	tp_mr	TP_MR_3N1
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY

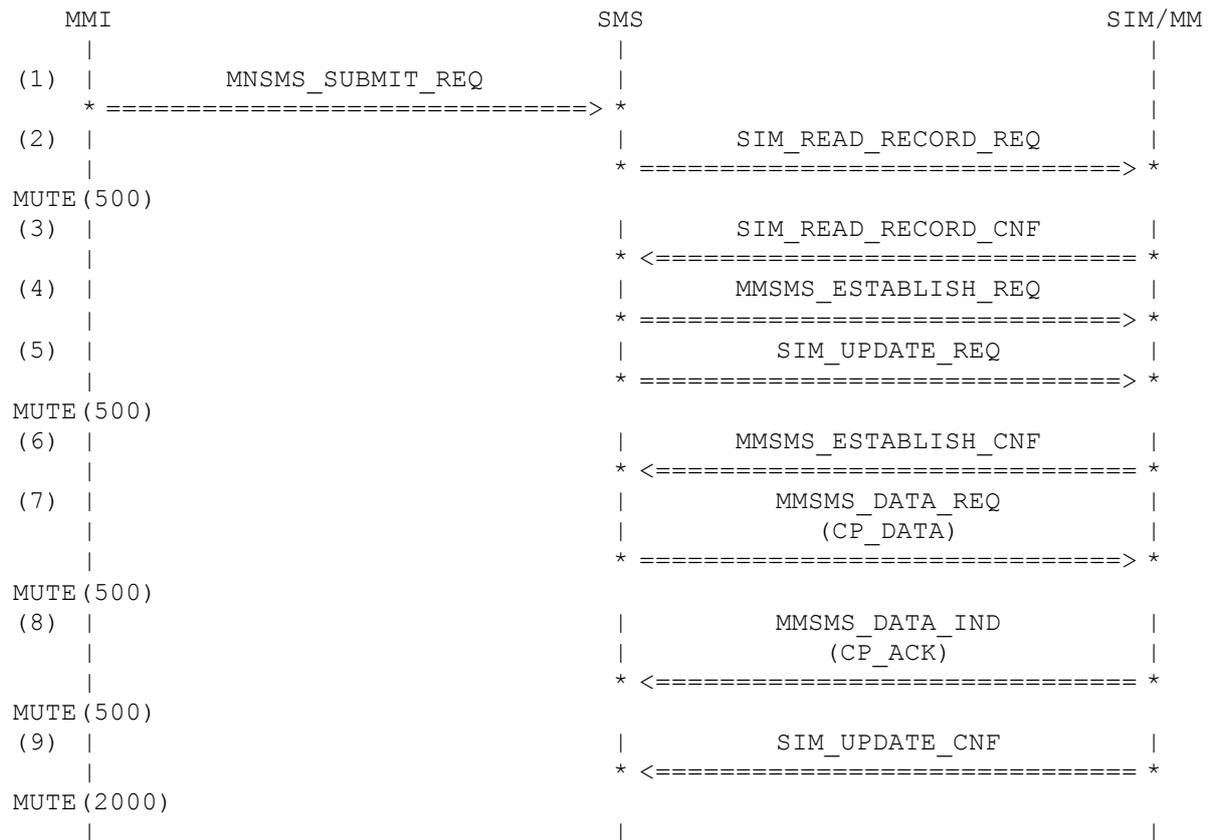
History:	25-Oct-2000	LW	Initial
	13-Dec-2000	LW	Adapted to new TAP
	17-Jan-2001	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.35 SMS493: Modifying and Sending a Stored Message (MT)

Description: A MT-SM is read from SIM, modified according to the parameters of the send command, sent to the network and stored as MO-SM on the SIM.

Variants: <A>...<H>

Preamble: SMS015



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
<A>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<C>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<D>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
<E>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_MO
<F>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_MO
<G>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
<H>	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_ANY
<A>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
	modify	SMS_MODIFY_TPOA
<C>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_SCA
<D>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_TPOA_SCA
<E>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
<F>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_TPOA
<G>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_SCA
<H>	modify	SMS_MODIFY_TPOA_SCA
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO_CHANGE
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS

(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield cause record max_record length linear_data	SIM_SMS SIM_NO_ERROR SIM_RECORD_3 SIM_RECORD_3 LENGTH_SMS SIM_SMS_MT
(4)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source offset datafield length trans_data	SRC_SMS OFFSET_0 SIM_SMSS SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_LEN SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF
(6)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti <A> cp_user_data_ul cp_user_data_ul <C> cp_user_data_ul <D> cp_user_data_ul <E> cp_user_data_ul <F> cp_user_data_ul <G> cp_user_data_ul <H> cp_user_data_ul }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS UPLINK U_CP_DATA TI_MO RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_SCA RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA_SCA RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_SCA RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF_DA_SCA
(8)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS DOWNLINK B_CP_ACK TI_MO_TO_MS
(9)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield cause	SIM_SMSS SIM_NO_ERROR
History:	25-Jan-2001 25-Oct-2002	FK FK	Initial Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.36 SMS494: Update SIM with Forwarded Message (MT)

Description: In the preamble a MO-SM was accepted which needs to be sent. The establish request was issued to MM, now we wait for the confirmation that an SMS connection was established and start sending. After receiving the confirmation that sending was successful, a SIM update request is issued.

Variants: <A>...<H>

Preamble:

<A> SMS493A
 SMS493B
 <C> SMS493C
 <D> SMS493D
 <E> SMS493E
 <F> SMS493F
 <G> SMS493G
 <H> SMS493H

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_DATA)	
(3)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
(5)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(6)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
(7)	MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_ACK_DLNK
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MO
}		

(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ

	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<E>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<F>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<G>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
<H>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
<A>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF_DA
<C>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF_SCA
<D>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF_DA_SCA
<E>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF
<F>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF_DA
<G>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF_SCA
<H>	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF_DA_SCA

(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

	ti	TI_MO
--	----	-------

(5) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF

	datafield	SIM_SMS
<A>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<C>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<D>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<E>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<F>	record	SIM_RECORD_2
<G>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
<H>	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR

(6) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF

	mem_type	MEM_SM
<A>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<C>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<D>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<E>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<F>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
<G>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
<H>	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	cause	SMS_NO_ERROR
	tp_mr	TP_MR_3N1
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY

History: 25-Jan-2001
25-Oct-2002

FK	Initial
FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

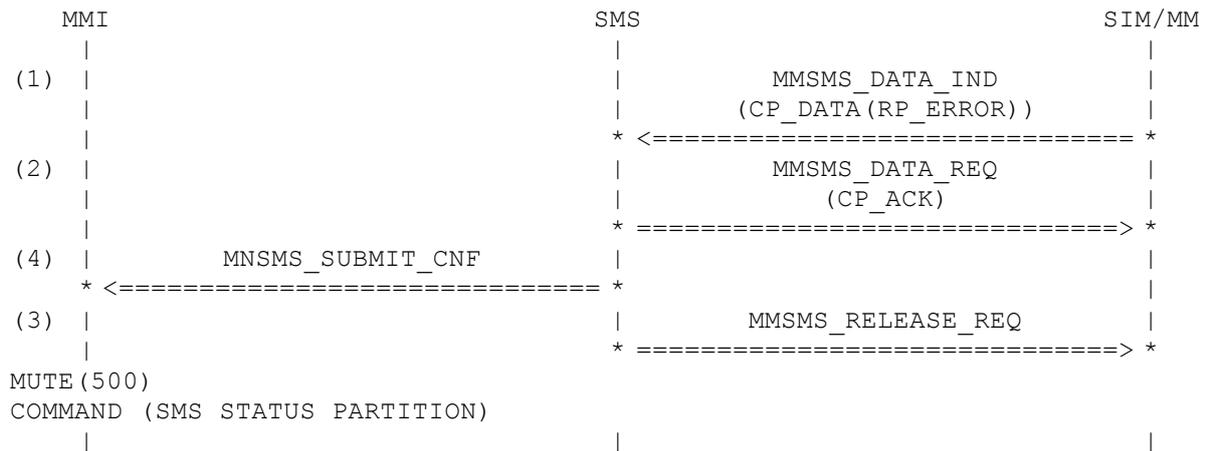
3.10.37 SMS495: Unsuccessful Transmission of a Forwarded Message

Description: An RP-ERROR message is received, this is reported to the MMI and the connection is released.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

<A>	SMS491D
	SMS493D



Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS	
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_ERR_TEMP_FAILURE	
	}		
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
ti	TI_MO		
}			
(3) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_USED	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0	
	cause	SMS_RX_CS_TEMP_FAILURE	
	tp_mr	TP_MR_3N1	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY	
(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO	
History:	25-Jan-2001	FK	Initial
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept
	11-Feb-2003	FK	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ is last

3.10.38 SMS496: Unsuccessful Storing of a Forwarded Message

Description: An update record error is received, it is reported to the MMI, that sending the message was successful, but the parameter 'rec_num' contains the value '0' to notify that the message was not stored.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

<A> SMS491H
 SMS493H

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(3)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
	* =====>*	
(5)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		
(6)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
	* <=====*	
(7)	MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	
	* <=====*	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_ACK_DLNK
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
ti	TI_MO	
}		
(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	<A> record	SIM_RECORD_2
	 record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	<A> linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_DA_SCA
	 linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF_DA_SCA
(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO

(5)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF		
	<A>	datafield	SIM_SMS
		record	SIM_RECORD_2
		record	SIM_RECORD_3
		cause	SIM_CAUSE_OTHER_ERROR
(6)	MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF		
		mem_type	MEM_SM
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_0
		cause	SMS_NO_ERROR
		tp_mr	TP_MR_3N1
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
History:	25-Jan-2001	FK	Initial
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.39 SMS497: Start Sent Stored Message while an Income MT-SM is stored

Description: A received SM is stored on SIM record 1. While waiting for the response from the SIM Entity, a command is given to sent the message already existent on record 2. The sent message shall not overwrite the original message, therefore it shall be stored on SIM record 3.

Preamble: SMS031H

MMI		SMS	SIM/MM
(1)			
		MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
		(CP_DATA (MT))	
		* <=====*	
(2)		MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
		(CP_ACK (MT))	
		* =====>*	
(3)		SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
		(MT)	
		* =====>*	
MUTE (500)			
(1)	MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ		
	* =====>*		
(2)		SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	
		(MO)	
		* =====>*	
MUTE (500)			
(2)		SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
		(MT)	
		* <=====*	
(5)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND		
	* <=====*		
(6)		MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
		(CP_DATA (MT))	
		* =====>*	
MUTE (500)			
(3)		SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	
		(MO)	
		* <=====*	
(4)		MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	
		* =====>*	
(5)		SIM_UPDATE_REQ	
		* =====>*	
MUTE (500)			
(6)		MMSMS_DATA_IND	
		(CP_ACK (MT))	
		* <=====*	

```

(7) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | (MT) |
    | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(3) | | MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF |
    | * <===== *
(5) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_DATA (MO)) |
    | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(6) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_ACK (MO)) |
    | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
(7) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_DATA (MO)) |
    | * <===== *
(8) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_ACK (MO)) |
    | * =====> *
(4) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ |
    | | (MO) |
    | * =====> *
(7) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | (MO) |
    | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(9) | | SIM_UPDATE_CNF |
    | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
(6) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF |
    | | (MO) |
    | * <===== *
(7) | | MMSMS_SUBMIT_CNF |
    | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
| | |

```

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_2
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	}	

(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	ti	TI_MT_2_FROM_MS
	}	
	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_2
(4) MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO_CHANGE
(5) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(6) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(7) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2
(8) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_2_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
	}	
	(9) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield
cause		SIM_NO_ERROR
record		SIM_RECORD_2
max_record		SIM_RECORD_3
length		LENGTH_SMS
linear_data		SIM_SMS_MT

(10)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(11)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source offset datafield length trans_data	SRC_SMS OFFSET_0 SIM_SMSS SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_LEN SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF
(12)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS DOWNLINK B_CP_ACK TI_MT_2
(13)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_2_FROM_MS
(14)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO
(15)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti cp_user_data_ul }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS UPLINK U_CP_DATA TI_MO RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF
(16)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS DOWNLINK B_CP_ACK TI_MO_TO_MS
(17)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti cp_user_data_dl }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS DOWNLINK D_CP_DATA TI_MO_TO_MS RP_ACK_DLNK

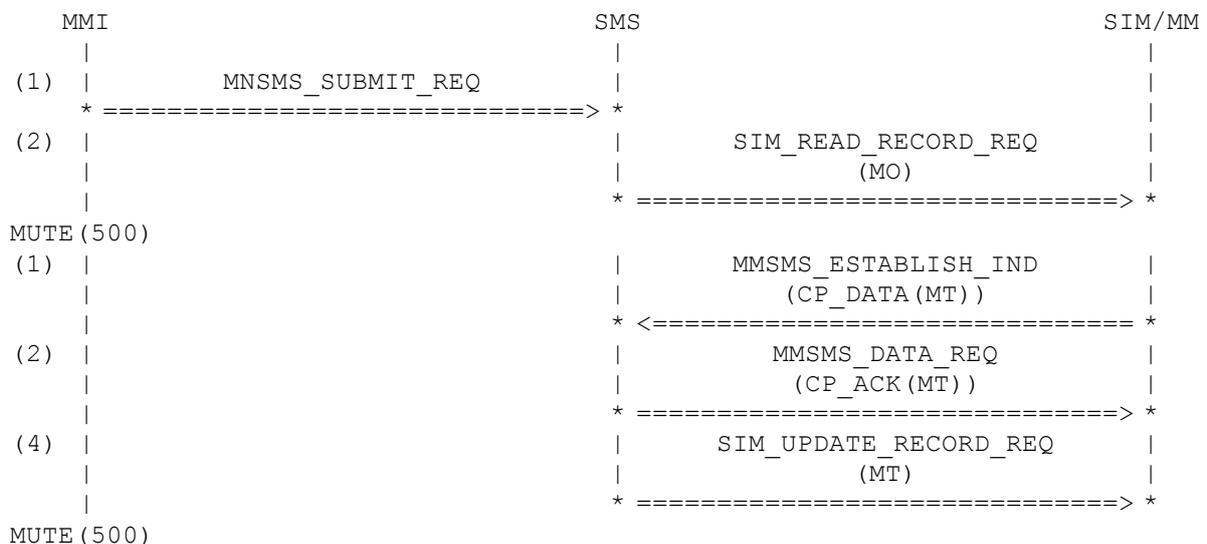
(18)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	UPLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MO
		}	
(19)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
		datafield	SIM_SMS
		record	SIM_RECORD_3
		length	LENGTH_SMS
		linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF
(20)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(21)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(22)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
		record	SIM_RECORD_3
		cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(23)	MMSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
		rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
		cause	SMS_NO_ERROR
		tp_mr	TP_MR_3N1
		sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY

History: 28-Jan-2002 FK Initial
 25-Oct-2002 FK Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.40 SMS498: Income MT-SM while Message to be sent is read from SIM

Description:

Preamble: SMS031H



```

(3) | | SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF |
    | | (MO) |
    | | * <===== *
(4) | | MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
(5) | | SIM_UPDATE_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(2) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF |
    | | (MT) |
    | | * <===== *
(5) | | MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND |
    | | * <===== *
(6) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_DATA (MT) ) |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(9) | | SIM_UPDATE_CNF |
    | | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
(6) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_ACK (MT) ) |
    | | * <===== *
(7) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | (MT) |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(3) | | MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF |
    | | * <===== *
(5) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_DATA (MO) ) |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(6) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_ACK (MO) ) |
    | | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
(7) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND |
    | | (CP_DATA (MO) ) |
    | | * <===== *
(8) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ |
    | | (CP_ACK (MO) ) |
    | | * =====> *
(4) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ |
    | | (MO) |
    | | * =====> *
(7) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | (MO) |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
(6) | | SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF |
    | | (MO) |
    | | * <===== *
(7) | | MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF |
    | | * <===== *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    | | |
    | | |
    | | |

```

Parametrization

<u>Primitive</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>
(1) MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO_CHANGE
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(3) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_2
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	}	
(4) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_2_FROM_MS
	}	
	(5) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source
datafield		SIM_SMS
record		SIM_RECORD_1
length		LENGTH_SMS
linear_data		SIM_SMS_CLASS_2
(6) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT
(7) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(8) SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	offset	OFFSET_0
	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	length	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_LEN
	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF

(9) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield record cause	SIM_SMS SIM_RECORD_1 SIM_NO_ERROR
(10) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type rec_num rec_max status sms_sdu	MEM_SM SIM_RECORD_1 SIM_RECORD_3 SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2
(11) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti cp_user_data_ul }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS UPLINK U_CP_DATA TI_MT_2_FROM_MS RP_ACK_ULNK
(12) SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield cause	SIM_SMSS SIM_NO_ERROR
(13) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS DOWNLINK B_CP_ACK TI_MT_2
(14) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_2_FROM_MS
(15) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO
(16) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1 d2 sdu { component direction pd ti cp_user_data_ul }	NOT_USED NOT_USED SMS UPLINK U_CP_DATA TI_MO RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF

(17) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS	
	}		
(18) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS	
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_ACK_DLNK	
	}		
(19) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MO	
	}		
(20) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS	
	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	length	LENGTH_SMS	
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF	
(21) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO	
(22) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS	
	record	SIM_RECORD_3	
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
(23) MMSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM	
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3	
	cause	SMS_NO_ERROR	
	tp_nr	TP_MR_3N1	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY	
History:	30-Jan-2002	FK	Initial
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.10.41 SMS499: Income MT-SM while Sent Message is stored on SIM

Description:

Preamble: SMS031H

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ	
(2)	SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ (MO)	
MUTE (500)		
(3)	SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF (MO)	
(4)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	
(5)	SIM_UPDATE_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(9)	SIM_UPDATE_CNF	
MUTE (500)		
(3)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	
(5)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA (MO))	
MUTE (500)		
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK (MO))	
MUTE (500)		
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_DATA (MO))	
(8)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK (MO))	
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ (MO)	
(7)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ (MO)	
MUTE (500)		
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA (MT))	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK (MT))	
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ (MT)	
MUTE (500)		
(6)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF (MO)	
(7)	MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	
MUTE (500)		
(2)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF (MT)	

```

(5) | MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND | |
    | * <===== * | |
(6) | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ | |
    | | (CP_DATA (MT) ) | |
    | * =====> * | |
MUTE (500)
(6) | | MMSMS_DATA_IND | |
    | | (CP_ACK (MT) ) | |
    | * <===== * | |
(7) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ | |
    | | (MT) | |
    | * =====> * | |
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
| | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MNSMS_SUBMIT_REQ	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_2
	condx	SMS_CONDX_OVR_NON
	modify	SMS_MODIFY_NON
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_MO_CHANGE
(2) SIM_READ_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	length	LENGTH_SMS
(3) SIM_READ_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
	record	SIM_RECORD_2
	max_record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_MT
(4) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_REQ	ti	TI_MO
(5) SIM_UPDATE_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	offset	OFFSET_0
	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	length	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF_LEN
	trans_data	SIMREC_SMSS_MSG_REF
(6) SIM_UPDATE_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMSS
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(7) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_CNF	ti	TI_MO

(8) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_DATA_SUBMIT_7DEF
	}	
(9) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
	}	
(10) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_ACK_DLNK
	}	
(11) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MO
	}	
(12) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_SBM_7DEF
(13) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO

(14) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_2
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2
	}	
(15) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
ti	TI_MT_2_FROM_MS	
}		
(16) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source	SRC_SMS
	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	length	LENGTH_SMS
	linear_data	SIM_SMS_CLASS_2
(17) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(18) MNSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SMS_NO_ERROR
	tp_nr	TP_MR_3N1
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY
(19) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_3
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(20) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_3
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2

(21) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	U_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT_2_FROM_MS	
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK	
	}		
(22) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT_2	
	}		
(23) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_2_FROM_MS	
History:	30-Jan-2002	FK	Initial
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.11 SIM Toolkit - SMS Download

3.11.1 SMS511: Class 2 - PID SMS Download, no support by SIM

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 2 message and the protocol identifier for SMS Download. The SIM has not indicated SMS download support. The message is stored on the SIM card.

Preamble: SMS031C

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
(5)	MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	

```

(8) |                                     | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    |                                     * =====> *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    |                                     |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source
datafield		SIM_SMS
record		SIM_RECORD_1
length		LENGTH_SMS
linear_data		SIM_SMS_CLASS_2_SAT
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(5) MNSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL2_SAT1
(6) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
	}	

(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED
		d2	NOT_USED
		sdu	
		{	
		component	SMS
		direction	DOWNLINK
		pd	B_CP_ACK
		ti	TI_MT
		}	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
History:	6-Jan-2000	LE	Initial
	30-Jan-2002	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.11.2 SMS512: Class 2 - PID SMS Download, wrong DCS

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 1 message and the protocol identifier for SMS Download. The SIM has indicated SMS download support. According to GSM 11.14, p. 52 the message shall be stored without any changes in normal EF_{SMS} in this case. So the invalid combination of PID + DCS is stored as received and the user is alerted.

Preamble: SMS022

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND (CP_DATA)	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_ACK)	
(3)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
(4)	SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	
(5)	MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	
(6)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ (CP_DATA)	
(7)	MMSMS_DATA_IND (CP_ACK)	
(8)	MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	
MUTE (500)		
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)		

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value
(1) MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	DOWNLINK
	pd	D_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT
	cp_user_data_dl	RP_DATA_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3
	}	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	B_CP_ACK
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	}	
	(3) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_REQ	source
datafield		SIM_SMS
record		SIM_RECORD_1
length		LENGTH_SMS
linear_data		SIM_SMS_CLASS_2_INV_DCS
(4) SIM_UPDATE_RECORD_CNF	datafield	SIM_SMS
	record	SIM_RECORD_1
	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR
(5) MMSMS_MESSAGE_IND	mem_type	MEM_SM
	rec_num	SIM_RECORD_1
	rec_max	SIM_RECORD_3
	status	SMS_RECORD_REC_UNREAD
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_DELIVER_7CL1_SAT3
(6) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED
	d2	NOT_USED
	sdu	
	{	
	component	SMS
	direction	UPLINK
	pd	U_CP_DATA
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK
	}	

(7) MMSMS_DATA_IND

d1	NOT_USED
d2	NOT_USED
sdu	
{	
component	SMS
direction	DOWNLINK
pd	B_CP_ACK
ti	TI_MT
}	

(8) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ

ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS
----	---------------

History:	6-Jan-2000	LE	Initial
	8-Nov-2000	LW	Corrected update record request
	30-Jan-2002	FK	Major rework
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.11.3 SMS521: Class 2 - PID SMS Download, support by SIM

Description: The Relay Layer receives a mobile terminated short message. The parameter data coding scheme of the message indicates that it is a class 2 message and the protocol identifier for SMS Download. The SIM has indicated SMS download support. The message is sent to the SIM with an Envelope command.

Variant A: class 2 message, 7-bit alphabet
 Variant B: class 2 message, 7-bit alphabet, general coding indication
 Variant C: class 2 message, 8-bit alphabet
 Variant D: class 2 message, 8-bit alphabet, compressed, general coding indication
 Variant E: One2One SIM-specific message, no One2One SIM present

Variants: <A>...<E>

Preamble: SMS022

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
	MMSMS_ESTABLISH_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(2)	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>*	
(3)	SIM_TOOLKIT_REQ	
	* =====>*	
MUTE (500)		


```

(4) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    | | |
    
```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) SIM_TOOLKIT_CNF	cause	SIM_NO_ERROR	
	req_id	REQ_ID_0	
	stk_cmd	STK_CMD_EMPTY	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	U_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
	cp_user_data_ul	RP_ACK_ULNK	
	}		
(3) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
ti	TI_MT		
}			
(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
History:	6-Jan-2000	LE	Initial
	30-Jan-2002	FK	Changed test environment
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.11.5 SMS523: SMS Download, response 93 00

Description: The SIM entity responses to the envelope command with the error cause 93 00. SMS sends a RP-ERROR to the network.

Preamble: SMS521B

```

MMI | | SMS | | SIM/MM |
    | | | | |
(1) | | SIM_TOOLKIT_CNF | | |
    | | * =====> * |
(2) | | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ | |
    | | | (CP_DATA) | |
    | | | * =====> * |
(3) | | | MMSMS_DATA_IND | |
    | | | (CP_ACK) | |
    | | | * <===== * |
    
```

```

(4) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    | | |
    
```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) SIM_TOOLKIT_CNF	cause	SIM_CAUSE_SAT_BUSY	
	req_id	REQ_ID_0	
	stk_cmd	STK_CMD_EMPTY	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu	CP_DATA_RP_ERROR_SAT_BUSY	
(3) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT	
}			
(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
History:	6-Jan-2000	LE	Initial
	30-Jan-2002	FK	Changed test environment
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.11.6 SMS524: SMS Download, response 9F 05

Description: The SIM entity responses to the envelope command with the error cause 9F 05. SMS sends a RP-ACK to the network.

Variants: <A>...

Preamble:

<A> SMS521A
 SMS521C

```

MMI | | | SMS | | | SIM/MM
    | | | | | | |
(1) | | SIM_TOOLKIT_CNF | | | |
    | | * =====> * | | |
(2) | | | | MMSMS_DATA_REQ | | | |
    | | | | (CP_DATA) | | | |
    | | | | * =====> * | | |
(3) | | | | MMSMS_DATA_IND | | | |
    | | | | (CP_ACK) | | | |
    | | | | * <===== * | | |
(4) | | | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ | | | |
    | | | | * =====> * | | |
MUTE (500)
COMMAND (SMS STATUS PARTITION)
    | | | | | | |
    
```


Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) SIM_TOOLKIT_CNF	cause	SIM_CAUSE_DNL_ERROR	
	req_id	REQ_ID_0	
	<A> 	stk_cmd	
		stk_cmd	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	<A> 	sdu	
		sdu	
(3) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MT	
	}		
(4) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MT_FROM_MS	
History:	6-Jan-2000	LE	Initial
	30-Jan-2002	FK	Changed test environment
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept

3.12 Engineering Mode**3.12.1 SMS551: Acknowledge of the Infrastructure**

Description: Tests the SMS061 with engineering mode – original description: A SMS connection is established and the response of the network receives. It is a CP-DATA message containing a RP-ACK message. The RP-ACK message is forwarded to the Relay Layer. The user is informed about the positive end of procedure. After reception of the CP-DATA message Control Protocol sends a CP-ACK message as response to the infrastructure. Relay Layer releases the SMS connection. The release of SMS connection is requested to MM.

Preamble: SMS046A

MMI	SMS	SIM/MM
(1)		
EM_SMS_EVENT_REQ		
* =====>	*	
MUTE (500)		
(2)		
	MMSMS_DATA_IND	
	(CP_DATA)	
	* <=====*	
(3)		
EM_DATA_IND		
* <=====*	*	
(4)		
	MMSMS_DATA_REQ	
	(CP_ACK)	
	* =====>	
(5)		
MMSMS_SUBMIT_CNF		
* <=====*	*	

```

(6) | | MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ |
    | | * =====> *
MUTE (500)
    | | | |

```

Parametrization

Primitive	Parameter	Value	
(1) EM_SMS_EVENT_REQ	bitmask_sms_h	Bitm_H	
	bitmask_sms_l	Bitm_L	
(2) MMSMS_DATA_IND	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	DOWNLINK	
	pd	D_CP_DATA	
	ti	TI_MO_TO_MS	
cp_user_data_dl	RP_A CK_DLNK		
}			
(3) EM_DATA_IND	entity	EM_ENTITY	
(4) MMSMS_DATA_REQ	d1	NOT_USED	
	d2	NOT_USED	
	sdu		
	{		
	component	SMS	
	direction	UPLINK	
	pd	B_CP_ACK	
	ti	TI_MO	
}			
(5) MMSMS_SUBMIT_CNF	mem_type	NOT_PRESENT_8BIT	
	rec_num	SMS_RECORD_NOT_EXIST	
	cause	SMS_NO_ERROR	
	tp_mr	TP_MR_3N1	
	sms_sdu	SMS_SDU_EMPTY	
(6) MMSMS_RELEASE_REQ	ti	TI_MO	
History:	7-Nov-2001	OT	Initial
	13-Feb-2001	FK	Adaption to new SAP MMSMS
	25-Oct-2002	FK	Adaption to Cause Concept
	10-Feb-2003	FK	EM_DATA_IND sent before CP-ACK